

72 4609

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1972 to 30 June 1972

~~Volume II of II Volumes~~

PART IV Enclosures

L through X

204154

SECRET/NOFORN

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
EPQ San Francisco 96602

HKM:rff
5750

From: Electronic Warfare Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing (Attn:
G-3 Historical)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 January 1972 through
30 June 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) ForO 5750.1
(d) WgO 5750.1A

Encl: (1) Electronic Warfare Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provision of references (a) through
(d), enclosure (1) is submitted.

H. K. Mills
H. K. MILLS

CLASSIFIED BY CG FIRST MAW
SUBJECT TO GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION SCHEDULE OF
EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652
DECLASSIFY 31 DECEMBER 1980

SECRET/NOFORN

TAB - 2

*Electronic Warfare Officer, 1st MAW**Jan-June 72*

ELECTRONIC WARFARE OFFICE
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1972 to 30 June 1972

INDEX

Part I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

Part II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Part III- SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Part IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

Electronic Warfare Office
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

CAPT. D. R. BISHOP, USMC
Electronic Warfare Officer
1 January 1972 - 1 April 1972

Electronic Warfare Office
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

Major H. K. MILLS, USMC
Electronic Warfare Officer
1 April 1972 - 30 June 1972

SUBORDINATE UNITS

None

None

ATTACHED UNITS

None

None

2. LOCATION

1 January 1972 - 30 June 1972: MCAS, Iwakuni, Japan

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Electronic Warfare Officer
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

CAPT. D. R. BISHOP, USMC
1 January 1972 - 1 April 1972

Electronic Warfare Officer
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

Major H. K. MILLS, USMC
1 April 1972 - 30 June 1972

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMCUSNOTHEROff EnlOff EnlOff Enl

1 1

0 0

0 0

SECRET
SECRET
NOFORN

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1 January 1972 - 3 April 1972

First MAW Electronic Warfare activities consisted primarily of providing Electronic Warfare (EW) training for First MAW, COMSEVENTHFLT, and third country forces in order to maintain First MAW and supported forces contingency readiness. Training was provided to enable friendly forces to work with EW support forces and equipment; and to enable their effective use of Electronic Counter Counter Measures (ECCM) against enemy Electronic Countermeasures (ECM).

VMCJ-1, with its six EA6A Electronic Countermeasures aircraft, provided the bulk of Electronic Warfare support operations for the Wing. This Headquarters coordinated all aspects of VMCJ-1 employment to ensure that scheduling was in the best interests of First MAW forces, and that operational requirements for equipments and personnel were established and forwarded to higher echelons to enhance the Wing's Electronic Warfare readiness.

Training Operations:

Readiness training programs, coordinated by First MAW Electronic Warfare Office in garrison in order of their priority, were accomplished as follows:

(1) Fringe City

Fringe City is the code name for Electronic Warfare, ESM training missions flown in conjunction with the national Peacetime Aerial Reconnaissance Program (PARPRO), within the Pacific Command (PACOM). However, scheduling approval is coordinated and approved by CINCPAC at the theatre level. First MAW "Fringe City" missions are nicknamed "Beaver Hound". Flights are intended to provide readiness training to EA6A aircrews to enable enemy radar intercept in actual areas of contingency. The training track now approved and utilized originates and recovers at Iwakuni, paralleling the Korean Demilitarized Zone during the intercept portion of the track. The program is highly sensitive, therefore missions are scheduled, closely monitored and controlled by Wing Headquarters. Beaver Hound missions were scheduled two months in advance and coordinated at a monthly conference at Fuchu Air Station, Japan; where mission details were briefed and current operational procedures and temporary restrictions to operations discussed. Four missions each month were scheduled. These

UNCLASSIFIED
NOFORN

~~SECRET NOFORN~~~~SECRET~~

missions could be activated by OPREP-1 48 hours prior to ETD, anytime before the end of the month, leaving a great deal of scheduling flexibility. The Korean track provides productive intercept training, and since it launches and recovers at Iwakuni, is not dependent upon detachment deployment. Due to the present operational commitment of VMCJ-1 EW assets which began 3 April, the Fringe City program is held in abeyance for the detachment return. Missions are scheduled two months in advance and only cancelled on last effective day each month. Coordination with Fifth Air Force and COMSEVENTHFLT continues, so that as soon as the current operational commitment is terminated, evolution into contingency readiness training missions can be immediately re-established.

(2) Marine Fighter/MACS support:

The proper jammers for air-to-air breaklock jamming operations had only just been received prior to the VMCJ deployment, so though planning was in progress, no firm training program had been established. The acquisition of the "I" Band jammers for breaklock training did give the EA6A the only "I" Band support capability available in SEAsia capable of working against some newly introduced radar threats. The "D" Band jammers required for jamming Marine Air Control Squadrons (MACS) are not in the Wing inventory, as the emphasis on combat jammers has temporarily surmounted the requirement. However, anticipate additional jammers should be available in the not too distant future.

(3) Seventh Fleet:

Electronic Warfare training for transiting 7th Fleet ships was requested by ships and coordinated by CG First MAW and COMSEVENTHFLT. EA6A's, when unable to reach ships from Iwakuni, deployed to Atsugi, Kadena, Naha or Cubi, in order to properly brief and provide maximum jamming time against fleet radars. Though this training is an important Fleet requirement, it is hoped that when EA6A's must be deployed, an AWEX lasting two or more days can be accomplished in order to give EA6A aircrews more return for the deployment effort.

(4) Other Countries:

Electronic Warfare training, coordinated through COMSEVENTHFLT, was requested by Australian forces who had experienced EA6A contingency training in the past. Since EA6A's were deployed at the time of the operation, EA6A participation was cancelled for this exercise. Several "Eagle" exercises with Taiwan forces were participated in with detachments of 3 - 4 EA6A's. This training more closely approximates an actual EA6A contingency deployment, and is sought after as the most realistic mission training for VMCJ-1 aircrews. No training with ROK or JASDF forces was scheduled during this reporting period. This essentially, summarizes the Electronic Warfare program conducted by

UNCLASSIFIED NOFORN

④

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

First MAW while VM CJ-1 was in garrison at Iwakuni.

3 April 1972 - 30 June 1972

Contingency Operations:

On 3 April 1972, the contingency alert was sounded to move four VM CJ-1 EA6A's to Cubi Point, Philippines, to stand by for CTF 77 support. The Det was in place the next day. Two more EA6A's, from VM CJ-1, joined the detachment shortly thereafter, bringing the count to six. A Det of four VM CJ-2 EA6A's upgraded VM CJ operations at Cubi to ten EA6A's on 17 April. Operational control of the combined VM CJ detachment was chopped to CTF 79, who chopped combined Det operations to CTF 77. One EA6A was missing in action after a mission on 13 April. The crew was not recovered, and the cause of loss has not been resolved to date.

The first CTF 77 support mission was flown on 7 April, initiating the pattern of EW support operations that exist to date:

a. EA6A's and a KC-130F tanker launched from Cubi early in the morning, landing at Danang in preparation for the days missions. Actual ECM missions launched and recovered at Danang. Unless mechanical failure prevented departure, EA6A's and KC-130 did not remain overnight in Danang.

b. Initial alert frags were received at Cubi and Danang. Usually two EA6A's launched thrice daily from Danang at various times.

CTF 77 operations were usually supported from Gulf of Tonkin orbits, clear of active surface-to-air missile envelopes, tactical situations permitting, parallel to the North Vietnam coast and perpendicular to supported aircraft coast in/coast out routes. The intent was to make enemy radar sites that are looking at the strike aircraft also look into the EA6A's jamming, thus decreasing the threat radars capability to accurately control weapons against the force.

Operational unit doctrine required that two EA6A's orbit at the same time at different altitudes, with only one aircraft turning at a given time. This allowed one aircraft to protect the other while jamming was constantly directed in support of ingress/egress aircraft.

A notable mission for which the Det commander, Ltcol CARLTON, has been recommended for the Navy Cross demonstrates the high degree of proficiency and mission dedication of VM CJ aircrews. It should be noted that CTF 77 places high significance on the value of the EA6A's life saving support of their North Vietnam operations, largely because of the great decrease in aircraft

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(2)

~~SECRET~~
SECRET

losses occurring subsequent to the EA6A's employment.

Despite a rocket attack, flight system problems and the fact he would have to go it alone when his wingman went down in the chocks, "Major" CARLTON made up the time caused in initial problem delays, arriving on station adjacent to Haiphong just as the first aircraft crossed the beach. A threat site fired five missiles during the EA6A's 1&1/2 hours on station, three requiring evasion, which was delayed until the last moment in order to keep jamming oriented at the threat. Throughout this adventure, the EA6A was positioned to provide critically aligned and effective support jamming. Many of the over two hundred missiles fired that day were observed in ballistic flight, unguided without proper radar tracking. None of the Navy aircraft of B-52 strike force involved in the raid that day were lost to enemy missiles.

Though a few night support operations have been flown, the detachment expressed the desire that they not be extended beyond the daily support operations being conducted. Any step up in operations, they felt, would exceed their capability to retain consistent availability of VMCF Det EA6A's.

The First MAW Electronic Warfare section of G-3 monitored and coordinated much of the necessary planning that effected the operations summarized above.

Additionally, the section provided comprehensive Electronic Warfare tactical briefings and an updated threat analysis to each Wing unit prior to their departure/redeployment from Iwakuni.

The operational basis for procuring additional EW equipments and tactical studies was researched then coordinated with other Wing Headquarter sections prior to submission to higher Headquarters. For example, EW studies supporting the acquisition of IRCM for operationally deployed Helicopters were the catalyst for formulating interim installations and counter-measures for CTG 79.3 Helicopter assets.

The Electronic Warfare Officer traveled to the VMCF Det at Cubi on several occasions to coordinate briefings validated by other source documentation, and ^{to} assist the organization of operational reporting.

~~SECRET~~
SECRET
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET/NOFORN~~
SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

13 January	<u>"Fringe City" Training</u> EA6A Beaver Hound training mission launched on track TT-323
17 January	<u>Fleet ECM Exercise</u> Two EA6A's participated in a JAMEX with the HMS SWAN
19 January	<u>"Fringe City" training</u> EA6A Beaver Hound ER/ESM training mission launched on track TT-315
9 February	<u>Austrailian ECM Exercise</u> Received invitation for EA6A's to participate in RAN/RAAF exercise <u>"Fringe City Training</u> EA6A Beaver Hound ER/ESM training mission launched on track TT-323
14 March	<u>Fleet ECM Exercise</u> Conducted JAMEX with USS WORDEN
16 March	<u>"Fringe City" training</u> EA6A Beaver Hound ER/ESM training mission launched on track TT-323
21 March	<u>"Fringe City Training</u> EA6A Beaver Hound ER/ESM training mission launched on track TT-315
26 - 31 March	<u>ECM Exercise in Taiwan</u> Four EA6A's participated in Eagle Exercise against Taiwan Air and Sea forces

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
~~NOFORN~~

(2)

SECRET NOFORN

SECRET

9 April

Fiberglass Chaff Reuirements

Message to FMFPAC requesting priority survey fiberglass chaffs available for operational use

11 May

TSQ-90 Training

Message to Naval Missile Center Point Mugu, requesting training team visit First MAW between 1 - 30 June 72 and provide training for new TSQ-90 Officer

15 May

Review of EA6A Site Allocation/Distribution of Assets

Message to FMFPAC providing comments/recommendations on EA6A re-location concepts proposed by CG FMFLANT. Message reiterated First MAW requirements to maintain a viable EA6A force to respond to contingency and training requirements, and included the recommendation that VMCJ be reorganized into VMC and VMJ units

20 May

SAM Systems and Evasive Tactics Advisory

Message to subordinate units provided a consolidated study of two new SAM missiles (SA-7 and man-packed) possibly introduced into Vietnam to defeat low performance aircraft operations.

24 May

IR/DECM Equipment Requirements

Message to FMAPAC requested review available IRCM assets compatible with all First MAW aircraft operational and ready standby forces. Specific requests for MAG-36 helicopter assets were requested and secondary priority for OV-10 and C-130 assets established. Message from FMFPAC to CINCPACFLT reiterated First MAW requirements. COMNAVAIRPAC advised of on going tactical and equipment studies and procurement relating to First MAW Helicopter assets. Also NAVAIRSYSCOM was tasked to assemble 8 kits for ALE-29 fitting to CTG 79.3 AH-1J's by 7 July 72. Installation action shifted to G-4.

ter

SECRET
SECRET
NOFORN

(2)

SECRET **NOFORN**
SECRET

26 May

SA-2 Beacon Jamming

Message provided analysis latest beacon jamming intelligence and forwarded recommendations relative to jamming operations to First MAW units

30 June

SA-2 Beacon Jamming

Message recommended appropriate adjustment v jamming operations

9 June

Increased Survival in Multiple SAM Environment

Message requested initiation studies applicable to First MAW aircraft should they be faced with multiple SAM system environment. FMFPAC requested evaluation be accomplished. COMOPTEVFOR accepted action for inclusion in AEN effort addressing land based EW systems. AFSCC outlined procedures to be followed in conducting and coordinating requested study.

VX-4 Tactics Team Visit

Requested tactics team widen itinerary and scope of tactical discussions for relating ongoing/pending Marine F-4 operations. Team revised itinerary and briefed First MAW units

18 June

AFSCC Evaluation EA6A Operations

AFSCC advised of latest VMCJ Det equipment and operations, and requested additional emphasis certain phases of EA6A operations

20 June

Electronic Warfare Briefing Materials

Message to FMFPAC requested additional training aids suitable for EW briefing for First MAW aircrews. AFSCC advised of several possibilities available for assisting aircrew briefings. NATRADEVCEEN advised of trainers that would be suitable for EW training situations

SECRET

SECRET
/NOFORN

(2)

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. CTG 79.3 130915Z JAN 72 (S)
2. MARCOMPRECONRON ONE 170815Z JAN 72 (S)
3. CTG 79.3 170815Z JAN 72 (S)
4. CTF 79 090003Z FEB 72 (S)
5. CTG 79.3 090147Z FEB 72 (S)
- NIF - 6. USS WORDEN 080334Z MAR 72 (G)
7. CTG 79.3 130405Z MAR 72 (U)
8. CTG 79.3 160109Z MAR 72 (S)
9. CTG 79.3 210121Z MAR 72 (S)
10. CTG 79.3 040245Z MAR 72 (C)
11. ✓CG FMAW 090517Z APR 72 (S)
- NIF - 12. ADMIN FMFPAC 050037Z MAY 72 (U)
- NIF - 13. ADMIN FMFPAC 110849Z MAY 72 (U)
14. ✓ADMIN FMAW 150109Z MAY 72 (S)
- NIF - 15. NMC 182117Z MAY 72 (U)
16. ✓CTG 79.3 200703Z MAY 72 (S)
17. ✓CTG 79.3 240535Z MAY 72 (S)
18. ✓CNO 242158Z MAY 72 (S)
19. ✓ADMIN CINPACFLT 260017Z MAY 72 (S)
20. ✓CTG 79.3 261223Z MAY 72 (S)
21. ✓COMNAVAIRPAC 272136Z MAY 72 (S)
22. ✓CG FMFPAC 282048Z MAY 72 (S)
23. ✓CTG 79.3 090715Z JUN 72 (S)

24. ✓ ADMIN CINCPACFLT 170303Z JUN 72 (S)

25. ✓ CTG 79.3 181309Z JUN 72 (S)

26. ✓ AFSCC 191535Z JUN 72 (S)

27. ✓ CTG 79.3 200159Z JUN 72 (S)

28. ✓ COMOPTEVFOR 202330Z JUN 72 (C)

29. ✓ COMNAVAIRPAC 210031Z JUN 72 (S)

30. ✓ AIRTEVRON FOUR 210147Z JUN 72 (C)

31. ✓ AFSCC 221507Z JUN 72 (S)

32. ✓ CTG 79.3 230609Z JUN 72 (S)

33. ✓ CG FMFPAC 240124Z JUN 72 (S)

34. ✓ PEC 270302Z JUN 72 (S)

35. ✓ NAVTRADEVCECEN 271912Z JUN 72 (C)

36. ✓ CTG 79.3 300723Z JUN 72 (S)

37. ✓ NAVAIRSYS COMREPAC 292155Z JUN 72 (S)

SECRET

DA DE 260900

PYTSZYUW RUAOKHUBSSTA 170505 17-SSSS--RUMNWA RUAQAJA RUMGQAA RULSSAA
 RUEOKKA RUMHBA RUMWIA.
 ZNY SSSSS

0517Z APR 72

3 FIRST MAN

RUMHWA/CG FMFPAC
 INFO RUAQAJA/CG 111 HAF
 RUMGQAA/CONSEVENCFLT
 RULSSAA/NAVAFSYSSEOM
 RUEOKKA/SPCC MECH
 RUMHBA/CONSERVAC
 ZEN/MAG ONE FIVE
 ZEN/MARCOM PRECOMFOR ONE
 RUMWIA/MARCOM PRECOMFOR ONE DET CUBI PT
 BT

TOD: 091236Z APR 72

CCN: 6374/2

HAS BEEN SENT

G-3

6616

File

SECRET // 053430Z

ALUMINUM COATED FIBERGLASS CHAFF REQUIREMENT (U)

FMFPAC PASS TO TWO AND G-4

A. CNO 042100Z JAN 71 (C) NOTAL

B. CG FMFPAC 280203Z MAR 71 (S) NOTAL

1. (S) REF A RELEASED FUNDS FOR PROCUREMENT LUNDY P/N 39-2415

ALUMINUM COATED FIBERGLASS CHAFF FOLLOWING COMPTON FOR TESTS
 INDICATED ALUMINUM COATED CHAFF DEFINATELY SUPERIOR STANDARD FOIL

PAGE TWO RUAOKHUBSSTA SECRET

CHAFF. LUNDY CHAFF BUY IS TO REPLACE STANDARD RR-70/700 (NW-21).
 ALUMINUM CHAFF FOR OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS. REF B STATED ALUMINUM
 COATED FIBERGLASS CHAFF SCHEDULED FOR FLEET INTRODUCTION, BUT NO
 NALC NUMBER YET ASSIGNED.

2. (S) RR-70 (NW-21) (12-3000MHZ) AND RR-72 (NW-22) (2500-11000MHZ)
 TRAINING CHAFFS AVAIL FOR USE CURRENT FLEET OPERATIONS.
 THOUGH FREQUENCY COVERAGE RR-72 PARTIALLY ENCOMPASSES ENEMY
 THREAT. HIGHER FREQUENCY DIPOLES CAN INTERFERE WITH FRIENDLY AIR
 OPERATIONS BEING SUPPORTED.

3. (S) IN ORDER TO MORE EFFECTIVELY SUPPORT FRIENDLY AIR
 OPERATIONS AGAINST THE CURRENT ENEMY THREAT. REQUEST PRIORITY SURVEY
 AVAILABILITY LUNDY FIBERGLASS COATED CHAFF FOR OPERATIONAL USE.

4. (C) UPON RECEIPT PACKAGING INFO. 1. E. NUMBER ROUNDS PER
 ALE-32 CHAFF DISPENSOR FILL AND NALC ASSIGNED NUMBER. CHAFF REQ
 WILL BE SUBMITTED FOR POSITIONING AT CUBI POINT.

GP-4

BT

6374

COPY 17 COPIES

G-3

ADJ, 33

09 05 17 75

2-17/17

090517

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS

DA DE WL407
RTTSZYUW RHARS66333 1368109-SSSS--RUHHFMA RUMWIA.
ZNY SSSSS

P 152109Z MAY 72
FM ADMIC FIRST MAW
TO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC
ZEN/MAG ONE FIVE
ZEN/MARCOMPREDCONRON ONE
RUMWIA/MARCOMPREDCONRON ONE DET CUBI
BT

SECRET //H03430//
REVIEW OF EA-6A SITE ALLOCATION/DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS (U)
A. ADMIN FMFPAC 050037Z MAY 72 (U) (NOTAL)
B. CG FMFLANT 142310Z FEB 72 (S) PASEP
C. MAVAIR NOT 013010 SER: 03688 OF 9 JUL 71 (WSPD) (C)
D. CG FIRST MAW 060353Z NOV 71 (S)
E. USMC MID-RANGE OBJECTIVES PLAN FY 1973-1982 (MMROP) OF
MAY 71 (S)

1. (S) REF A REQUESTS COMMENTS/RECOMMENDATIONS ON CONCEPTS
PROPOSED PARA 4 REF B. CONCEPT PROPOSES DUAL SITING/EQUAL
DISTRIBUTION OF EA-6A ASSETS BETWEEN MCAS EL TORO AND MCAS
CHERRY POINT. UNDER PROPOSED CONCEPT, EACH SITE WOULD SUPPORT
4 PLANE SETS INTO THEIR AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. REF C HAS

SECRET

PAGE TWO RHARS66333 SECRET
BEEN RECENTLY REVISED TO REFLECT DISTRIBUTION OF EA-6A ASSETS
FOR CURRENT/FUTURE PLANNING IAW THE MARINE CORPS MISSION COM-
MITMENTS.

2.A. (S) COMMENTS: (1) THE TECHNIQUE OF CARRIER DEPLOYMENT
OF EA-6A'S IS A SOUND ADDITION TO THE TOTAL MISSION FLEXIBIL-
ITY OF THE EA-6A. NAVY EASA AND EKASB PROGRAM DEFICIENCIES
HAS PROVIDED MARINE AVIATION WITH THE OPPORTUNITY TO TEST AND
PERFECT CARRIER DEPLOYMENT OF THIS ADVERTISED EASA CAPABILITY;
AND PROVIDE A FUNDING IMPETUS FOR UPGRADING OUR EASA SYSTEMS.
HOWEVER, THE DRAW DOWN ON AVAILABLE PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT
ASSETS TO SUPPORT THE DET, IN EFFECT, HAS CREATED A FOURTH SIT-
ING OF EA-6A'S, WITH THE BULK OF MARINE CORPS EAST COAST EW
TALENT AND EQUIPMENT PRIORITIES SUPPORTING THE DETACHMENT. (2)
COVERAGE OF DEPLOYED CVA DECKS WITH EA-6A'S PROVIDES LAWFUL
SUPPORT WITH 2ND WING ALLOCATED ASSETS. THERE ARE FEW MARINE
UNITS DEPLOYED BEYOND THE ENVIRONS OF THE EAST COAST. ON THE
OTHER HAND, THE DELAY IN RETURNING THE EW CAPABILITY TO VMCU-3
HAS LED TO NOTABLE DEFICIENCIES IN EW TRAINING POSTURE OF 3RD
MAW/WEST COAST AND MIDPAC BASED MARINE AIR AND GROUND FORCES.
EVEN, WITH ITS 6 EA-6A'S HAS PROVED RESPONSIVE, BOTH TO FLTE

PAGE 1 OF 3
COPY 12 OF 10
COPIES

COPIES

SECTION	SS	ML	O-1	O-2	O-3	O-4	END	NOT	CEO	USO	COMPT	INSP	SMA	MAO	USC	VEDO	END	CHP	ALL
ACTION																			
INFO																			

PAGE FIVE RHARSGG6083 S E C R E T

PAGE THREE RHARSGG6083 S E C R E T

CONTINGENCIES AND MARINE AIR AND GROUND UNIT ECM/ECCM TRAINING READINESS. REF D REFERS. (3) THE REF B PROPOSED CHANGE, THOUGH POSSIBLY EFFECTING A MORE MANAGEABLE DISTRIBUTION OF ASSETS COMPATIBLE WITH TRAINING ISSUES, WOULD NOT BE RESPONSIVE TO FMAW MISSION REQUIREMENTS. TO FULLY RESPOND TO FMAW CONTINGENCY AND GENERAL WAR COMMITMENTS, A VIABLE TACTICAL EW CAPABILITY MUST BE RETAINED INTEGRAL TO THE WING. THIS EW SUPPORT FORCE MUST BE QUALITATIVELY EFFICIENT AND QUANTITATIVELY AVAILABLE. MID-RANGE PLANNING DIRECTIVES (REF E) OUTLINE SEPARATE WING REQUIREMENTS TO FULFILL MARINE AVIATION OBJECTIVES. ANY DISCUSSIONS CONCERNING DISTRIBUTION VMCU ASSETS BETWEEN PACFLT/LANTFLT MUST CONSIDER DISSIMILAR COMMAND STRUCTURES, E.G. TWO ACTIVE WINGS IN FMEPAC VICE ONE IN FMFLANT; AND THE QUANTITATIVE AND AREA DISTRIBUTION OF EACH FMEPAC'S CONTINGENCIES. AN EQUAL DISTRIBUTION OF EA-6A ASSETS BETWEEN FMFLANT AND FMEPAC WOULD EFFECT AN UNEQUAL PROPORTIONING OF ASSETS REQUIRED TO SUPPORT THREE ACTIVE WING'S. THE TWO SEPARATE WINGS IN FMEPAC HAVE INHERENTLY DIFFERENT SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS. THIRD MAM IS MORE ORIENTED TOWARD TRAINING UNITS FOR DEPLOYMENT TO THE OPERATIONAL FMAW. DO NOT ANTICIPATE ANY LESSENING IN THE REQUIRE-

PAGE FOUR RHARSGG6083 S E C R E T

MENT FOR AN OPERATIONAL EW CAPABILITY INTEGRAL TO FMAW, WITH SUPPORT PRIORITIES ESTABLISHED TO MAINTAIN A FRONTLINE EW CAPABLE FORCE. DO NOT CONSIDER A 3RD MAM BASED FOUR ACFT DET SUITABLE TO PROVIDE SUPPORT TO MIDPAC AND WESTPAC READINESS TRAINING AND OPERATIONS/CONTINGENCIES. PAST AND CURRENT OPERATIONS INVOLVING RAPID RE-DEPLOYMENT OF EW ASSETS, IN A VARIETY OF ROLES WITH A MYRIAD OF OPERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS, HAS SHOWN THE ORGANIC EA-6A'S TO BE MOST SUITED TO FMAW TASKS. THOUGH OCCASIONALLY DETING EA-6A'S FROM EASTPAC/WESTPAC MAY BE DESIREABLE TO INSURE PARALLEL TRAINING/OP CAPABILITY, ALL MARINE EW FORCES, CONTINUED THREE WING SEPARATION OF ASSETS STILL CONSIDERED MOST EFFECTIVE BASIS FOR REALIZATION OF TOTAL MARINE CORPS EW OBJECTIVES.

B. (S) RECOMMENDATIONS: (1) THAT CURRENT CONCEPT OF DISTRIBUTION OF EA-6A ASSETS BETWEEN THREE MAM'S CONTINUE. (2) THAT REALIGNMENT OF ASSETS, SUCH AS HAS OCCURRED DURING RECENT PACOM CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS, CONTINUE TO BE EVALUATED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.

A. (S) COMMENT: (1) THE DISCUSSIONS RENDERED REF B REGARDING PERSONNEL TURBULANCE IN VALID. HOWEVER; DISCUSSIONS DO NOT ADDRESS THE FRAGMENTING OF VMCU'S TOTAL COMPOSITE STRUCTURE, BOTH DURING SITING EA-6A'S AWAY FROM PARENT-UNIT

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 3
180710
COPIES

PAGE FIVE RHARSGG6088 S E C R E T

AND DURING EXTENDED DEPLOYMENT OF EA-6A'S TO CONTINGENCIES SUCH AS CURRENTLY THE CASE ON PACOM. THE REAL VMJ UNIT OFFERERS APPEAR TO THE RF4B ECHELON LEFT BEHIND DURING EXTENDED DEPLOYMENTS. IF A SHORTAGE EXISTS, QUALIFIED TECHNICIANS ARE USUALLY DEPLOYED WITH THE EA-6A'S; WHILE THE ADMIN WORKLOAD IS LEFT BEHIND. BOTH EA-6A AND RF4B SYSTEMS HAVE GROWN SO COMPLEX THAT THE UNWIELDINESS OF THE COMPOSITE SQUADRON MAY WELL OUTWEIGH THE ORIGINAL CONCEPT. (2) THE TACTICAL EW ROLE OF THE EA-6A HAS LARGELY REPLACED THE ELINT ROLE, ONCE POSED AS A RAW DATA SOURCE FOR PHOTO REFINED TARGETING OF ELECTRONIC EMITTERS. EOB UPDATING STILL REMAINS A VALID CONCEPTUAL EMPLOYMENT OF THE EA-6A/TSG-90 SYSTEM, ESPECIALLY WHEN ENTERED INTO THE MAGIS. HOWEVER, THE EA-6A, REALISTICALLY, MAY ONLY POST-MISSION IDENTIFY THE THREAT FOR FINE GRAIN ANALYSIS AND TASKING OF FOLLOW ON ELINT ACFT, OR VALIDATE ELINT DATA ALREADY IN PRODUCTION. PHOTO TASKING BASED ON EA-6A ESM DATA WILL ONLY EFFECT A SMALL PORTION OF THE MISSIONS ASSIGNED THE READ.

B. (S) RECOMMENDATION: RECOMMEND HQ FMFPAC/CMC REVIEW STUDIES ON FEASIBILITY/DESIRABILITY OF DIVIDING VMJ INTO

SECRET

PAGE SIX RHARSGG6088 S E C R E T

A VMJ AND VMJ. IF TOTAL NUMERICAL SQUADRON ALLOCATION IN THE MARINE CORPS MILITATES AGAINST THIS CONCEPT, RECOMMEND CONSIDER INTEGRATING RF4B'S WITH F4B/J UNIT. THE COMMONALITY OF MAINTENANCE/SUPPLY SUPPORT, COUPLED WITH THE REQUIREMENT FOR FIGHTER/ATTACK TACTICAL EMPLOYMENT WITH THE RECON ACFT, MAY BE JUST AS VALID A COMPOSITE REQUIREMENT AS THE EA-6A/RF-4B ASSOCIATION.

4. (S) SUMMARY: THE FMAW REQUIREMENT FOR EA-6A ASSETS HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY DETAILED IN CORRESPONDENCE RELATED TO UPDATING THE WSPD AND EW TRAINING. THE OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENT FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 EA-6A'S INTEGRAL TO FMAW REMAINS A VALID REQUIREMENT. EA-6A SITE REALIGNMENT AND CONCEPTUAL CHANGE TO SATISFY TEMPORARY NAVY DEFICIENCY COULD, IN THE LONG RUN, GREATLY REDUCE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF MARINE EW TO SUPPORT OWN FORCES. ACCORDINGLY, IT IS REITERATED THAT THIS MAY BE THE OPPORTUNE TIME TO APPROACH REORGANIZATION OF THE VMJ AND FORMATION OF SEPARATE EW SQUADRONS IN EACH WING. THOSE EW SQUADRONS DEDICATED TO RAPID MOVEMENT EITHER TO GROUND OR SEA-BASED OPERATIONS WOULD BE UNENCUMBERED BY THE RF-4B, WHO IN FACT IS THE REAL VICTIM WHEN THE EA-6A SCRAMBLES.

P-4

BT

6088

SECRET

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
COPY 12070 COPIES

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

MASTER FILE COPY

9159

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

20 MAY 72 1200

DA DE WL145N

PITSEYUW RHARSGG6665 1410703-SSSS--RUMGOEA RUMGOLA RUMGOVA RUAOBMA
RUMGRITA RUMGOFA RUMGOKA RUADJVA RUMGOAA RUHHFMA RUACAJA RUHHABA
RUVKAAA RUWJATA.

ZNY SSSSS

P 200703Z MAY 72

FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE

TO RUMGOEA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

RUMGOLA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT SEVEN

RUMGOVA/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

RUAOBMA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT FIVE

RUMGRITA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT ONE PT ZERO PT TWO

RUMGOLA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT ONE PT SIX PT ONE

RUMGOFA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT ONE PT SIX PT TWO

RUMGOKA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT ONE PT SIX PT THREE

RUAOBMA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT FIVE PT ONE

RUAOBMA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT FIVE PT THREE

RUAOBMA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT FIVE PT SEVEN

RUAOBMA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT FIVE PT NINE

RUAOBMA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT FIVE PT ONE ZERO

RUADJVA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT FIVE PT ONE THREE

INFO RUMGOAA/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUACAJA/CTF SEVEN NINE

RUACAJA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT ONE

RUHHABA/PACOM ELINT CENTER HICKAM AFB HI

141008

MAY 20 13 54

20 MAY 72 12 00

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
COPY 12 OF 19 COPIES

SECRET

SECTION	15	100	0-1	0-2	0-3	0-4	100	101	0-5	100	0-6	100	0-7	100	0-8	100	0-9	100	0-10	100	0-11	100	0-12	100	0-13	100	0-14	100	0-15	100	0-16	100	0-17	100	0-18	100	0-19	100	0-20	100	0-21	100	0-22	100	0-23	100	0-24	100	0-25	100	0-26	100	0-27	100	0-28	100	0-29	100	0-30	100	0-31	100	0-32	100	0-33	100	0-34	100	0-35	100	0-36	100	0-37	100	0-38	100	0-39	100	0-40	100	0-41	100	0-42	100	0-43	100	0-44	100	0-45	100	0-46	100	0-47	100	0-48	100	0-49	100	0-50	100	0-51	100	0-52	100	0-53	100	0-54	100	0-55	100	0-56	100	0-57	100	0-58	100	0-59	100	0-60	100	0-61	100	0-62	100	0-63	100	0-64	100	0-65	100	0-66	100	0-67	100	0-68	100	0-69	100	0-70	100	0-71	100	0-72	100	0-73	100	0-74	100	0-75	100	0-76	100	0-77	100	0-78	100	0-79	100	0-80	100	0-81	100	0-82	100	0-83	100	0-84	100	0-85	100	0-86	100	0-87	100	0-88	100	0-89	100	0-90	100	0-91	100	0-92	100	0-93	100	0-94	100	0-95	100	0-96	100	0-97	100	0-98	100	0-99	100	0-100	100	0-101	100	0-102	100	0-103	100	0-104	100	0-105	100	0-106	100	0-107	100	0-108	100	0-109	100	0-110	100	0-111	100	0-112	100	0-113	100	0-114	100	0-115	100	0-116	100	0-117	100	0-118	100	0-119	100	0-120	100	0-121	100	0-122	100	0-123	100	0-124	100	0-125	100	0-126	100	0-127	100	0-128	100	0-129	100	0-130	100	0-131	100	0-132	100	0-133	100	0-134	100	0-135	100	0-136	100	0-137	100	0-138	100	0-139	100	0-140	100	0-141	100	0-142	100	0-143	100	0-144	100	0-145	100	0-146	100	0-147	100	0-148	100	0-149	100	0-150	100	0-151	100	0-152	100	0-153	100	0-154	100	0-155	100	0-156	100	0-157	100	0-158	100	0-159	100	0-160	100	0-161	100	0-162	100	0-163	100	0-164	100	0-165	100	0-166	100	0-167	100	0-168	100	0-169	100	0-170	100	0-171	100	0-172	100	0-173	100	0-174	100	0-175	100	0-176	100	0-177	100	0-178	100	0-179	100	0-180	100	0-181	100	0-182	100	0-183	100	0-184	100	0-185	100	0-186	100	0-187	100	0-188	100	0-189	100	0-190	100	0-191	100	0-192	100	0-193	100	0-194	100	0-195	100	0-196	100	0-197	100	0-198	100	0-199	100	0-200	100	0-201	100	0-202	100	0-203	100	0-204	100	0-205	100	0-206	100	0-207	100	0-208	100	0-209	100	0-210	100	0-211	100	0-212	100	0-213	100	0-214	100	0-215	100	0-216	100	0-217	100	0-218	100	0-219	100	0-220	100	0-221	100	0-222	100	0-223	100	0-224	100	0-225	100	0-226	100	0-227	100	0-228	100	0-229	100	0-230	100	0-231	100	0-232	100	0-233	100	0-234	100	0-235	100	0-236	100	0-237	100	0-238	100	0-239	100	0-240	100	0-241	100	0-242	100	0-243	100	0-244	100	0-245	100	0-246	100	0-247	100	0-248	100	0-249	100	0-250	100	0-251	100	0-252	100	0-253	100	0-254	100	0-255	100	0-256	100	0-257	100	0-258	100	0-259	100	0-260	100	0-261	100	0-262	100	0-263	100	0-264	100	0-265	100	0-266	100	0-267	100	0-268	100	0-269	100	0-270	100	0-271	100	0-272	100	0-273	100	0-274	100	0-275	100	0-276	100	0-277	100	0-278	100	0-279	100	0-280	100	0-281	100	0-282	100	0-283	100	0-284	100	0-285	100	0-286	100	0-287	100	0-288	100	0-289	100	0-290	100	0-291	100	0-292	100	0-293	100	0-294	100	0-295	100	0-296	100	0-297	100	0-298	100	0-299	100	0-300	100	0-301	100	0-302	100	0-303	100	0-304	100	0-305	100	0-306	100	0-307	100	0-308	100	0-309	100	0-310	100	0-311	100	0-312	100	0-313	100	0-314	100	0-315	100	0-316	100	0-317	100	0-318	100	0-319	100	0-320	100	0-321	100	0-322	100	0-323	100	0-324	100	0-325	100	0-326	100	0-327	100	0-328	100	0-329	100	0-330	100	0-331	100	0-332	100	0-333	100	0-334	100	0-335	100	0-336	100	0-337	100	0-338	100	0-339	100	0-340	100	0-341	100	0-342	100	0-343	100	0-344	100	0-345	100	0-346	100	0-347	100	0-348	100	0-349	100	0-350	100	0-351	100	0-352	100	0-353	100	0-354	100	0-355	100	0-356	100	0-357	100	0-358	100	0-359	100	0-360	100	0-361	100	0-362	100	0-363	100	0-364	100	0-365	100	0-366	100	0-367	100	0-368	100	0-369	100	0-370	100	0-371	100	0-372	100	0-373	100	0-374	100	0-375	100	0-376	100	0-377	100	0-378	100	0-379	100	0-380	100	0-381	100	0-382	100	0-383	100	0-384	100	0-385	100	0-386	100	0-387	100	0-388	100	0-389	100	0-390	100	0-391	100	0-392	100	0-393	100	0-394	100	0-395	100	0-396	100	0-397	100	0-398	100	0-399	100	0-400	100	0-401	100	0-402	100	0-403	100	0-404	100	0-405	100	0-406	100	0-407	100	0-408	100	0-409	100	0-410	100	0-411	100	0-412	100	0-413	100	0-414	100	0-415	100	0-416	100	0-417	100	0-418	100	0-419	100	0-420	100	0-421	100	0-422	100	0-423	100	0-424	100	0-425	100	0-426	100	0-427	100	0-428	100	0-429	100	0-430	100	0-431	100	0-432	100	0-433	100	0-434	100	0-435	100	0-436	100	0-437	100	0-438	100	0-439	100	0-440	100	0-441	100	0-442	100	0-443	100	0-444	100	0-445	100	0-446	100	0-447	100	0-448	100	0-449	100	0-450	100	0-451	100	0-452	100	0-453	100	0-454	100	0-455	100	0-456	100	0-457	100	0-458	100	0-459	100	0-460	100	0-461	100	0-462	100	0-463	100	0-464	100	0-465	100	0-466	100	0-467	100	0-468	100	0-469	100	0-470	100	0-471	100	0-472	100	0-473	100	0-474	100	0-475	100	0-476	100	0-477	100	0-478	100	0-479	100	0-480	100	0-481	100	0-482	100	0-483	100	0-484	100	0-485	100	0-486	100	0-487	100	0-488	100	0-489	100	0-490	100	0-491	100	0-492	100	0-493	100	0-494	100	0-495	100	0-496	100	0-497	100	0-498	100	0-499	100	0-500	100	0-501	100	0-502	100	0-503	100	0-504	100	0-505	100	0-506	100	0-507	100	0-508	100	0-509	100	0-510	100	0-511	100	0-512	100	0-513	100	0-514	100	0-515	100	0-516	100	0-517	100	0-518	100	0-519	100	0-520	100	0-521	100	0-522	100	0-523	100	0-524	100	0-525	100	0-526	100	0-527	100	0-528	100	0-529	100	0-530	100	0-531	100	0-532	100	0-533	100	0-534	100	0-535	100	0-536	100	0-537	100	0-538	100	0-539	100	0-540	100	0-541	100	0-542	100	0-543	100	0-544	100	0-545	100	0-546	100	0-547	100	0-548	100	0-549	100	0-550	100	0-551	100	0-552	100	0-553	100	0-554	100	0-555	100	0-556	100	0-557	100	0-558	100	0-559	100	0-560	100	0-561	100	0-562	100	0-563	100	0-564	100	0-565	100	0-566	100	0-567	100	0-568	100	0-569	100	0-570	100	0-571	100	0-572	100	0-573	100	0-574	100	0-575	100	0-576	100	0-577	100	0-578	100	0-579	100	0-580	100	0-581	100	0-582	100	0-583	100	0-584	100	0-585	100	0-586	100	0-587	100	0-588	100	0-589	100	0-590	100	0-591	100	0-592	100	0-593	100	0-594	100	0-595	100	0-596	100	0-597	100	0-598	100	0-599	100	0-600	100	0-601	100	0-602	100	0-603	100	0-604	100	0-605	100	0-606	100	0-607	100	0-608	100	0-609	100	0-610	100	0-611	100	0-612	100	0-613	100	0-614	100	0-615	100	0-616	100	0-617	100	0-618	100	0-619	100	0-620	100	0-621	100	0-622	100	0-623	100	0-624	100	0-625	100	0-626	100	0-627	100	0-628	100	0-629	100	0-630	100	0-631	100	0-632	100	0-633	100	0-634	100	0-635	100	0-636	100	0-637	100	0-638	100	0-639	100	0-640	100	0-641	100	0-642	100	0-643	100	0-644	100	0-645	100	0-646	100	0-647	100	0-648	100	0-649	100	0-650	100	0-651	100	0-652	100	0-653	100	0-654	100	0-655	100	0-656	100	0-657	100	0-658	100	0-659	100	0-660	100	0-661	100	0-662	100	0-663	100	0-664	100	0-665	100	0-666	100	0-667	100	0-668	100	0-669	100	0-670	100	0-671	100	0-672	100	0-673	100	0-674	100	0-675	100	0-676	100	0-677	100	0-678	100	0-679	100	0-680	100	0-681	100	0-682	100	0-683	100	0-684	100	0-685	100	0-686	100	0-687	100	0-688	100	0-689	100	0-690	100	0-691	100	0-692	100	0-693	100	0-694
---------	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------	-----	-------

L-#16

PAGE TWO RHARSGG6665 S E C R E T
 RUJKAAB/AFSPCOMMCEN, KELLY AFB TEX
 RUJATA/AIRTEVRON FIVE
 BT

S E C R E T//NO3430//

SAM SYSTEMS AND EVASIVE TACTICS ADVISORY (U)

A. AFSCC 102310Z MAY 72 (S) PASEP

B. AFSCC 112126Z MAY 72 (S) PASEP

C. AIRTEVRON FIVE 070421Z MAY 72 (S) PASEP

D. AIRTEVRON FIVE 132400Z MAY 72 (S) PASEP

E. AFSCC 132150Z MAY 72 (S) PASEP

F. CINCPACFLTINST 3403.40 2 AUG 71 (S)

1. (S) REF A THROUGH E PROVIDE CUMULATIVE INTELLIGENCE AND INTERIM TACTICS RELATING TO POSSIBLE INTRODUCTION OF TWO NEW SAM SYSTEMS INTO VIETNAM AS THEY AFFECT LOW PERFORMANCE ACFT OPERATIONS.

1A. REF A CONFIRMS SEASIA EMPLOYMENT OF SA-7 (STRELLA/GRAIL) IRIHOMING MISSILE SYSTEM BASED ON EVALUATION MISSILE FRAGMENTS FROM A-1E ACFT DAMAGED 1 MAY 72. AN UNCONFIRMED POW REPORT HAS YIELDED DETAILED INFO CONCERNING A SECOND-MAN-PACK MISSILE SYS-

PAGE THREE RHARSGG6665 S E C R E T

TEM, POSSIBLY J-BAND RADAR CONTROLLED. THOUGH CREDIBILITY SECOND MISSILE SYSTEM, SA- (NO NICKNAME), NOT ESTABLISHED; VISUAL SIGHTINGS AND OTHER DATA DO SUPPORT THESIS THAT A SECOND NEW MISSILE SYSTEM IS IN FACT EMPLOYED IN SEASIA.

1B. REF B UPDATES THE DETAILED INTELLIGENCE CONTAINED REF A CONCERNING MISSILE SYSTEM PHYSICAL APPEARANCES AND PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THIS INFO IS DEVELOPED FROM MOST CURRENT DATA FROM MANY SOURCES. WHERE DATA CONFLICTS WITH OLDER INTELLIGENCE PUBLICATIONS, REF A AND B SHOULD BE CONSIDERED THE MORE RELIABLE AND ACCURATE.

1C. REF C REPORTS THE RESULTS OF PRELIMINARY TACTICAL STUDY TO DETERMINE MOST EFFECTIVE TACTICAL MANEUVERING FOR HELO AND CV TYPE ACFT IN AN SA-7 ENVIRONMENT, BOTH PRIOR TO ENTERING THE THREAT AREA, AND AFTER IT IS DETERMINED MISSILES HAVE BEEN LAUNCHED. STUDY CO SUGGESTS COUNTER-MISSILE TECHNIQUES WITH NO SUPPORTING DECM DEVICES EMPLOYED. IT SHOULD BE RE-ITERATED THAT CONTRARY TO NORMAL MISSILE (SA-2) EVASION MANEUVERS, THE EFFECTIVENESS OF SA-7 TACTICS ARE BASED ON REDUCING THE ACFT'S IR SIGNATURE NOT, REPEAT, NOT OUTMANEUVERING THE MISSILE.

1D. REF D OFFERS TACTICAL FINDINGS BASED ON FOLLOWING STUDIES TO DETERMINE BEST METHODS FOR HELO SURVIVAL IN SA-7 ENVIRONMENT.

SECRET

SECRET

6616

PAGE FOUR RHARSGG6665 S E C R E T

TESTS INCLUDE USE OF THE ALE-29 CHAFF, FLARE DISPENSOR AND VERY PISTOL FLARES TO COUNTER IR THREAT.

1E. REF E RECOMMENDS CONSIDERATION BE GIVEN TO USE OF VERY-PISTOL (GREEN STAR CLUSTER) IN COMBINATION WITH ACFT MANEUVERS AS IMMEDIATE (SHORT TERM) POTENTIAL SA-7 COUNTER-MEASURES FOR SLOW MOVERS. RECOMMENDATION BASED ON MWC TESTS AND INCIDENT WHERE C-130 EXPERIENCED APPARENT SUCCESS USING VERY-PISTOL AS AN IR COUNTER-MEASURE. ADDITIONAL INFO CONCERNING HELO TESTS AND ACTIONS TO BE CONDUCTED WITH OV AND C-130 ACFT SHOULD BE FORTHCOMING FROM NAVY.

2. (S) THE INTERIM INTELLIGENCE AND SA-7 COUNTER-MEASURE TECHNIQUES PROVIDED REF A THOROUGH E AND HERE DISCUSSED SHOULD RECEIVE WIDE DISEMINATION AND INCLUSION AIR CREW TRAINING/ OPERATIONAL BRIEFINGS.

3. (S) IMPERATIVE THAT ACCURATE TIMELY REPORTING OF ANY MISSILE SIGHTINGS/ENCOUNTERS (IAM OPREP REPORTING PROCEDURES ESTABLISHED REF F) INCLUDE SUCCESS OR SHORTCOMINGS INTERIM TACTICS USED. INCLUDE THIS HQ, PACOM ELINT CENTER PEARL HARBOR HAWAII, AIRTEVRON FIVE, AND AFSCG KELLY AFB SAN ANTONIO ON ALL RELATED POST-MISSION REPORTS.

PAGE FIVE RHARSGG6665 S E C R E T

4. (S) ADDITIONAL DATA WILL BE FORWARDED AS AVAILABLE. THIS HQ SURVEYING AVAILABILITY/INSTALLATION COMPATABILITY FROM HELO/ OV-10/C-130 ACFT AND ALE-29 CHAFF/FLARE DISPENSOR, TO ASSIST COUNTER-MEASURES AGAINST IR MISSILE/POSSIBLE J-BAND SURFACE-TO-AIR THREAT; AND VERY-PISTOL AVAILABILITY FOR IMMEDIATE DISTRIBUTION UNITS TACTICALLY OPERATING IN SA-7 THREAT AREAS. WILL ADVISE.

GP-4

BT

6665

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

COPY 18 OF 10 COPIES

SECRET

L-#16

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

SECRET

24 MAY 72 06 28

DA DE WL563
 OTISZYUW RHARS6G6977 1452535-SSSS--RUHNFMA RUACAJA RUACBMA.
 ZNY CSSSS
 C P 240535Z MAY 72
 FM CIG SEVEN NINE PT THREE
 TO RUHNFMA/CG FMFPAC
 INFO RUACAJA/CG III MAF
 RUACBMA.CTU SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT FIVE
 BT

S E C R E T //W93438//

FMFPAC FOR EMO/C-4

INTRA RED/DEFENSIVE COUNTERMEASURES (IR/DECM) (U)

- A. CG FIRST MAW 200503Z MAY 72 (S) NOTAL
- B. MWC CHINA LAKE 182111Z MAY 72 (S) NOTAL
- C. USAFTENO 131540Z MAY 72 (S)
- D. MWC CHINA LAKE 070434Z MAY 72 (S) PAGER
- E. CNO 192219Z MAY 72 (S) PAGER

1. (S) REF A OUTLINES CUMULATIVE INTELLIGENCE AND INTERIM
 TACTICS RELATING TO INTRODUCTION SA-7 AND POSSIBLE NEW "J-
 BAND" MAN PACK SURFACE-TO-AIR MISSILE (SAM) SYSTEMS INTO
 SEASIA. REF B TASKS MWC CHINA LAKE TO ASSEMBLE ALL AVAILABLE
 INFO, EVALUATE ALTERNATIVES AND IDENTIFY EFFECTIVE SOLUTIONS
 TO SA-7 THREAT. REF C AND D PROVIDE REFINED ANTI-MISSILE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 COPY 12 OF 10 COPIES

SECRET

MASTER FILE COPY

SECTION	SS	ADJ	C-1	P-2	C-3	C-4	MD	NOT	CFO	ISO	CURR	INSP	SIA	PIO	SEC	INFO	DEMO	CMAP	ALL
ACTION																			
	X	X	X	X			X												

SECRET

PAGE TWO RHARSGG 6977 S E C R E T
 TLOS AND STATUS IR/DECM EQUIPMENT TESTS FOR COUNTERING SA-7.
 REF E OUTLINES ASCENDING DEGREE OF PROTECTION PROVIDED GLOW
 FLYERS BY AVAILABLE, "QUICK-FIX" AND FOLLOW-ON EQUIPMENTS.
 2. (S) EXTRAPOLATION OF DATA FROM MULTIPLE REFERENCES
 SUPPORT SOME FORM ALE-29A DISPENSOR AND MK 46/47/EX-50
 MOD 0 FLARE INSTALLATION AS MOST EFFECTIVE IR/DECM PRO-
 VIDED BY CURRENTLY AVAILABLE EQUIPMENTS. ACCORDING TO REF E,
 AN EFFECTIVE "QUICK-FIX" IR/DECM CAN BE PROVIDED BY UTILIZING
 AN-MO PYRO PISTOL AND APPROPRIATE FLARE CLUSTER.
 3. (S) ACCORDINGLY, REQUEST REVIEW REFERENCES AND OBTAIN
 ADDITIONAL INFO REQUIRED TO ASSIST IDENTIFICATION OF SA-7
 IR/DECM COMPATIBLE/AVAILABLE FOR SWAY ACFT INSTALLATION/
 DISTRIBUTION. CONSIDER BOTH OPERATIONAL AND READY STAND-BY
 FORCES.

A. OF IMMEDIATE CONCERN, REQUIRE SA-7 IR/DECM FOR WAS 36
 HELO'S CURRENTLY OPERATIONALLY DEPLOYED AND SUBJECT TO
 ENGAGEMENT BY SA-7. DEPLOYED FORCES INCLUDE:

SQUADRON	LOCATION	TYPE ACFT	ASSETS O/H
HMM-165	USS TRIPOLI	UH1E	2
		UH1J	2

PAGE THREE RHARSGG 6977 S E C R E T

SQUADRON	LOCATION	TYPE ACFT	ASSETS O/H
HML-367	USS DENVER	UH1E	2
	USS BLUE RIDGE	UH1E	2
HMM-164	USS OKINAWA	UH1E	4
		CH46	14
		CH53	6

B. SECOND PRIORITY IS OV-10 AND C-130 ASSETS.

GP-4

BT

6977

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 COPY 10 OF 10 COPIES

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

SECRET

MASTER FILE COPY

29 MAY 72 05 43

6616

DA DE WL195
PTISZYUW RHARSGG7324 1500205-SSSS--RUACBMA RUHGOKA RUHGOLA.

ZNY SSSSS

P 290205Z MAY 72

FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE

INFO RUACBMA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT FIVE

RUACBMA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT FIVE PT THREE

RUHGOKA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT FIVE PT FOUR

RUHGOLA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT FIVE PT FIVE

RUACBMA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT FIVE PT SEVEN

P 250700Z MAY 72

FM CONSEVENTHFLT

INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE

CTG SEVEN NINE PT ONE

CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT

P 242158Z MAY 72

M CNO

TO CHNAVMA (PM-7)

CINCPACFLT

CORDAFAIRSYSCOM

NRL

NAGYMPW GEN

CMC

CG FMFPAC

COMOPTVFOR

COMSEVENTHFLT

CTF SEVEN SEVEN

AIRTEVRON FOUR

AIRTEVRON FIVE

BT

SECRET //N03430//

IR COUNTERMEASURE FOR SAM MISSILE THREAT IN SEASA(C).

A. CNO SECRET MSG 192219Z MAY 72 NOTAL

1. (S) REF A CITES PROPOSED ACTION TO EXPEDITE PRODUCING APPROPRIATE
INFRARED IR COUNTERMEASURES DEVICES FOR USE IN ACFT/HELO SUBJECT TO

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
COPY 1 OF 2 COPIES

SECTION	SP	ADJ	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	HAD	MCT	CNO	NSO	COMPT	INSP	SA	PIO	SEC	VEDO	DEMO	CHA P	ALL
ACTION				X															
INFO	X	X	X		X	X			X										

SECRET

PAGE TWO RHARSGG7324 S E C R E T

ROUND LAUNCHED IR MISSILES. BY SEPARATE ACTION AN EMERG FUND REQ IN THE AMT OF 4.4M HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO DDR&E IN ORDER TO EXPEDITE QUALIFICATION/PRODUCTION FOR 3 PROGRAMS. PROGRAMS AS FOLLOWS:

- A. DEVELOP/PRODUCE 15 IR SUPPRESSOR KITS FOR H-53(5 NOM PROGRAM)
- B. PRODUCE 100 ALE-29A PODS DEVELOPED BY NRL (COST EST 60K)
- C. DESIGN QUALIFY AND PROCURE 2000 EX-50 FLARES (COST-EXT 65K).

2. (S) NRL ALE-29A POD CARRIES 60 ROUNDS OF EITHER MK 47 OR MK 46 FLARS. NRL COULD DELIVER 20 PODS IN 3 WKS AND PRODUCE 100 PODS IN 15 WKS AT A RATE OF 7 PER WK THEREAFTER. FOR HELO WITHOUT 14 INCH LUG SUSPENSION A SINGLE ALE-29A DISPENSER (NOT PODDED) (30 FLARES) CAN BE READILY MOUNTED ON EITHER SKID OF THE UH-1 AND AH-1G. IT WOULD ALSO PROBABLY FIT ON OTHER HELOS AS WELL. THE UNPODDED DISPENSER DESIGN REQUIRES APPROX 4 MAN-HRS LABOR TO FABRICATE, APPROX \$80.00/UNIT. THE SIMPLIFIED FIRING CIRCUIT, ON-OFF POWER LIGHT, PICKLE SWITCH, RESET BUTTON CAN BE PRODUCED FOR APPROX \$20.00. TIME TO MOUNT ON HELO, APPROX 15 MINUTES.

3. (S) THE EX-50 DECOY FLARE HAS BEEN EVALUATED AT MVC FIRED FROM AN AN-M8 PYRO PISTOL. TEST RESULTS OF EX-50 FLARE AGAINST AIM-9B AND RED EYE TRACKERS ACHIEVED BREAKLOCK UNDER ALL CONDITIONS.

4. (S) FOR CINCPACFLT: REQUEST IDENTIFY SPECIFIC NAVY/MARINE SEASIA

PAGE THREE RHARSGG7324 S E C R E T

REQUIREMENTS FOR NRL ALE-29A PODS, SINGLE ALE-29A DISPENSERS/KITS AND EX-50 DECOY FLARES. BREAKOUT SHOULD INCLUDE IN PRIORITY ORDER RECOMMENDATIONS FOR OPTIMUM SYSTEM PER TYPE HELO/ACFT, QUANTITY AND SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS.

5. (S) FOR CNM: PENDING RECEIPT OF ULTIMATE REQUIREMENTS REQUESTED PARA 4, COMMENCE TESTING AND PRODUCTION 20 NRL RDS AND 2000 EX-50 DECOY FLARES. ANTICIPATE ADDITIONAL BUY REQUIRED FOR ARMY/AIR FORCE. USE W33-14 (ABN ORC) UNDER P.E. 63255 AS SOURCE OF FUNDS NOT TO EXCEED 125 K. FUNDS WILL BE PAID BACK TO PROJECT W33-14 UPON APPROVAL OF THE EFR.

GP-3

BT

7324

NNNN

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft WingMASTER # HAS BEEN SENT
NVC COPY

6616

SECRET

PTTSZYUW HARS627193 1471223-SSSS--RUENWIA RUENWIA.

ZNY SSSSS

P 261235Z MAY 72

FM CTS SEVEN NINE PT THREE

TO RUENWIA/CTU SEVEN SEVEN PT ZERO PT SIX

INFO RUENWIA/AVO/CTU PAC

BT

S E C R E T // 147433

SA-2 BEACON JMWEE (XG)

A. CINOACTLT 030247Z MAY 72 (S) JOTAL

B. PEC 130310Z MAY 72 (S) PACREP

1. (S) ANALYSIS OF RECENT INTELLIGENCE REPORTS AND SA-2 BEACON INTERCEPTS HAVE ADDED IMPETUS TO POSTULATED EMPLOYMENT OF HIGHER POWER, EXTENDED FREQUENCY, SA-2 BEACON TRANSMITTERS BY NVN MISSILE UNITS. REF A REPORTED RESULTS OF A PROBABLE SA-2 BEACON INTERCEPT WITH DOWNLINK AT 3158 KHZ AND 50 KHZ BANDWIDTH; AND NOTED PREVIOUS VS-1 CONFIRMED AT 3245 KHZ BEACON INTERCEPT. REF B NOTED DIA REPORT ON TESTS OF SA-2 BEACON RECOVERED IN VIETNAM ONE THAT INDICATED IT CAN BE TUNED FROM 2750 TO 3225 KHZ. THE OTHER BEACON TRANSMITTER HAS MIN/MAX POWER OF 120/250 WATTS; THE MEASURED CAPABILITY OF OTHER BEACON IS 220/1250 WATTS.
2. (S) INFORMAL DISCUSSION WITH PEC THIS DATE, (TO DETERMINE RE-

PAGE TWO HARS627193 S E C R E T

EQUIPMENTS TO ALTER EAGA JMWEE SETTINGS), INDICATED INFO NOT YET SUFFICIENT TO CONFIRM WIDESPREAD EMPLOYMENT NEW BEACON BY NVN.

3. (S) ACCORDINGLY, RECOMMEND CONTINUE CURRENT 3100-3200 KHZ JMWEE GAGA INSTEAD DOWNLINK BEACON UNTIL CURRENT HIGH INTEREST. SPECIAL COLLECTION EFFORTS YIELDS ADDITIONAL DATA.

GP-4

BT

7193

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES
COPY 15 OF 10 COPIES

SECRET

SECTION	SS	ADJ	G-2	G-3	G-4	HD	INT	CSO	CSO	COMPT	INSP	SJA	SAO	ASG	ASNO	DEMO	CHAP	ALL
ATTACH					X													
	X	IV	X	X		Y			X									

SECRET

PAGE TWO RHARSGG7424 S E C R E T
 AIRTEVRON FOUR
 AIRTEVRON FIVE
 BT

S E C R E T //NO3430//

IR COUNTERMEASURES FOR SA-7 MISSILE THREAT IN SEASIA (C)

A. ADMIN CINCPACFLT 260217Z/MAY 1 72 (S) (PASEP)

1. (S) REF A DELINEATES RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF
 HELO IR COUNTERMEASURES CAPABILITIES. AS REQUESTED, THE FOLLOW-
 ING COMMENTS/RECOMMENDATIONS ARE SUBMITTED.

2. (S) ALE-29A ASSETS WITHIN THIS COMMAND ARE INSUFFICIENT TO
 MEET THE NEEDS OF 1ST MAW HELOS. THE MOST URGENT SUPPORT
 REQUIREMENTS ARE FOR THOSE HELOS CURRENTLY OPERATIONALLY
 DEPLOYED AND SUBJECT TO SA-7 ENGAGEMENT.

A. DEPLOYED FORCES INCLUDE:

SQUADRON	LOCATION	TYPE ACFT	ASSETS ON-HAND
HMM-165	USS TRIPOLI	UH-1E	2
		CH-46	14
		CH-53	4
HML-367	USS DENVER	UH-1E	2
	USS BLUERIDGE	UH-1E	2

PAGE THREE RHARSGG7424 S E C R E T

HMM-164	USS OKINAWA	UH-1E	4
		CH-46	14
		CH-53	6

B. SECOND PRIORITY IS OV-10 AND KC-130 ASSETS.

GP-3

BT

7424

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 COPY 1E OF 10 COPIES

SECRET

NN

903

MASTER FILE COPY

MAG-15

6618

HAS BEEN SENT

HHFNA/CG FMFPAC

МЕЛПА/КОМПУТЕВТОР

RUMOLEA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT ZERO

RUAOENA/CTE SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT THREE PT FIVE

RUMOLBA/CIE SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT THREE PT THREE

RUMOLEA/CTE SEVEN: NINE PT THREE PT ZERO PT SEVEN

ZEN/MAR FTR AT KRON ONE TWO TWO

ZEN/MAR COMPRE CONRON ONE

ET

SECRET // NO3439 //

VX-4 TACTICS/WEAPONS TEAM VISIT (C)

A. VZ-4 060010Z JUN 72 (C) PASEP

1. (C) REF A STATES VX-4 TACTICS/WPNS TEAM TO CONDUCT MIG ENGAGEMENT DEBRIEFING VISIT WITH NAVY AND AIR FORCE UNITS SEASIA; AND DESIRE INFORMAL LIAISON WITH MARCOR F-4 UNITS DURING VISITATION PERIOD. ADDITIONALLY, TEAM PREPARED TO DISCUSS CURRENT VX-4 PROJECTS, AS REQUIRED.

161587

PAGE TWO R H A P S G G 5 6 9 4 S E C R E T

2. (C) CONSIDER THIS AN OPPORTUNE TIME TO FAMILIARIZE MARCOR F-4 AIR CREWS WITH CURRENT SEASIA AIR/AIR OPNS PROCEDURES AND TACTICAL INNOVATIONS. ALSO, EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY FOR COMBAT AIR CREWS TO DISCUSS MARCOR TACTICAL INNOVATIONS/PROBLEMS THEIR CURRENT OPNS WITH T AND E SPECIALISTS. HOWEVER, CURRENT TEMPO COMBAT OPNS MAKES FIRM SCHEDULING OF DISCUSSIONS/BRIEFINGS DIFFICULT.

ACCORDINGLY, DIRLAUTH MAG-15 AND VX-4 TO DEVELOP SCHEDULE MOST SUITED TO INTERCHANGE OF INFO DESIRED ALL PARTIES. INFO THIS HQ ALL CORRESPONDENCE.

3. (C) REQUEST VX-4 TEAM SCHEDULE ASSITIONAL 2-3 DAY PERIOD
FIRST MAY, IWAKUNI, TO:

A. FAMILIARIZE VMEFA-122 (F-4E) WITH TACTICS RELATED TO
SEASIA OPNS VX-4 TEAM HAS VIEWED. CONSIDER BRIEFINGS/DISCUSSIONS
INVALIABLE FOR PROVIDING COMBAT, STAND-BY UNITS WITH CURRENT
OPNL DATA.

3. FAMILIARIZE VMJ-1 RF-4B AIR CREWS WITH CURRENT MIG OPNS AGAINST PHOTO ACFT IS SEASIA; AND OPTIMUM FLIGHT PROCEDURES AND EVASIVE ACT RECOMMENDED DURING PHOTO OPNS IN MIG ENVIRONMENT.

4. (S) IN VIEW VASTLY IMPROVED NVN AIR DEFENSE NETWORK AND

PAGE THREE R H A R S G G 5 5 9 4 S E C R E T

POSTULATED IMPROVEMENTS, REQUEST DISCUSSIONS NARCOR UNITS VISITED, ADDRESS
CURRENT SAM DEW/EVASIVE TACTICS RECOMMENDED BY VX-4. INCLUDE
SA-4/SA-6/SA-7 THREAT TO F-4E/J AIR/AIR, AIR/GROUND AND RF-4B
PHOTO OPNS.

5. (U) FIRST MAN CONTACT OFFICERS MAJ H. K. MILLS/CAPT T. C. CIEPLIK
TOVON 221-4589, OR IMAKUMI EXT. 4240/4586/3283. REQUEST ALCON SE
WISED ITINERARY REVISIONS.

25 30

ET.

#5694

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES
COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

SECRET	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000																																																																																																																																																											
SECRET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

~~SECRET~~

CONTROL NO 161587

ROBTER ~~Q~~ CLERK

1-#23

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

P 170303Z JUN 72

FM ADMIN CINCPACFLT

TO RUMGOAA/COMSEVENTHFLT

RUW.15UA/COMNAV AIRPAC

INFO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUEO.1A/CMC

RUMJGFB/CG III MAW

RHARSGG?CG FIRST MAW

RUAOBMA/MAG THREE SIX

RUHGPTA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT ONE

BT

SECRET//N03430//

IR COUNTERMEASURES (U)

A. COMSEVENTHFLT 150834Z JUN 72

B9 CINCPCFLT 260017Z MAY 72 (NOTAL)

C. CNO 242153Z MAY 72 (PASEP) (NOTAL)

1. S) REFERENCE A RECOMMENDED AH-1J BE PROVIDED AN IR FLARE DISPENSING CAPABILITY ON A PRIORITY BASIS.

REFERENCE B REQUESTED PRIORITY ORDERING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR HELD
IR COUNTERMEASURE CAPABILITIES NOTED IN REFERENCE C.

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES
COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

PAGE 2 RUHH9RA5307 S E C R E T

2. (U) FOR COMNAVIAIRFAC: REQUEST TAKE REFERENCE A FOR ACTION.

3. (U) FOR CONSEQUENTHFLT: REQUEST ADDITIONAL PRIORITIES AS INDICATED BY REFERENCE B.

GDS 89

BT

#5307

~~SECRET~~

NNNN

MASTER FILE COPY

[illegible]

PRIORITY

FTTSZYUW R44RSGG6356 1701309-SSSS-RUWTCJA
ZNY 00000

P R 121329B JUN 72

FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE

TO RUNTEJA/AFSPCOMMCEN KELLY AFB TEX

INFO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPA C

BA/CTF SEVEN NINE

IA/CTU SEVEN SEVEN PT ZERO PT SIX

PARCOMPRECONRON ONE

75

S E C R E T // N03432 //

AFSSC FOR MARCOR LIAISON COMFY COAT: FMFPAC FOR LMO

TECHNICAL DATA EXCHANGE, ELECTRONIC WARFARE (U)

4. AFSCC 232142Z APR 72 (M)

B. AFSCC 122015Z MAY 72 ()

1. (S) TIMELY RESPONSIVENESS OF AFSCC TO MARINE EW SUPPORT INTERROGATIVES HAS BEEN COMMENDABLE. EXCELLENT STUDIES, SUCH AS PROVIDED BY REF 4 AND 8, HAVE HAD POSITIVE IMPACT ON EASA SUPPORT OPERATIONS AND INCREASED AIRCREW SURVIVAL, IN BOTH SUPPORT AND SUPPORTED FORCES. SINCE AFSCC IS CONTINUALLY ATTEMPTING TO IMPROVE SUPPORT TO FIELD SUBSCRIBERS, THE FOLLOWING AMPLIFYING DATA REGARDING CTG 79.3 EW OPNS IS PROVIDED FOR APPRO-

PAGE TWO RHARGGG6356 S E C R E T
PRIATE INFORMATION.

2. (C) WMO AIRCREW MEMBERS ARE DEDICATED AND COMPETITIVE. AS SUCH, THEY ARE EXTREMELY INTERESTED IN HOW WELL THEY HAVE COMPLETED THEIR TASKS AND ARE RESPONSIVE TO ANY INFO OR SUGGESTIONS THAT MAY INCREASE EFFECTIVE TASK MANIPULATION TO ENHANCE REPORT PERFORMANCE. REALIZE THAT FORMAT AND/OR SOURCE CLASSIFICATION AND ALL-INCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTION OF COMB. EVALUATIONS SOMETIMES PROHIBITS THE INCLUSION OF INTERPRETIVE DATA. HOWEVER, HEIGHTENED AIRCREW INTEREST IN AFSOC STUDIES MAY BE MOTIVATED BY RECEIVING ADDITIONAL INFO TO SUPPORT COORDINATED COORDINATION, EITHER MEMBER OF SI CAVEAT WHEN AVAIL. ADDRESS SI SUPPORTING DATA TO CIG 72.3. ATTN: EWO.

5. (C) VMOJ DET ACFT WITH PIGMENT 11, 12, 13 AND 14 CALLS SIGNS ARE CONFIGURED WITH A NEW 3 DB GAIN ANTENNA, THAT PROVIDES BETTER SENSITIVITY AND A SIGNIFICANT INCREASE IN ALQ-86 SIGNAL INTERCEPT CAPABILITY BETWEEN 922-10,202 MHZ. IN THE NEAR FUTURE, ALL F-15 SIGNED EAGLE'S WILL HAVE THE NEW ANTENNA INSTALLED.

4. (S) STANDARD CONFIGURATION EAGA ACCT FOR CURRENT OPERATIONS

PAGE THREE RHA 3666356 S E C R E T

HAS BEEN ALTERED TO INCLUDE (1) ALC-76 I BAND JAMMER (BAND 8A, 3022-APPROX 11,200 MHZ). THIS JAMMER HAS BEEN LIMITED EM- FLOYMENT AGAINST I BAND FIRE CONTROL RADARS RECENTLY INTRODUCED WITH EMITTER INVENTORY. HOWEVER, REFERENCE TO JAMMER EFFECTIVE- NESS AGAINST THE THREAT HAS NOT YET BEEN POSTULATED OR NOTED IN POST OPN EV. UATIONS FROM ANY SOURCE. WVCJ IS DESIROUS ANY INTERIM EVALUATION DATA THIS NEW CONFIGURATION.

TO ENSURE AND EXPEDITE BOONEY PRODUCTS DISTRI-

ON TO THE VNCFJ COMBINED DET AT CUBI PT, REQUEST CTR 77.8.6

INCLUDED WRITE-IN DISTRIBUTION THOSE PRODUCTS, E.G. VIA AIS

5256) NORMALLY DISTRIBUTED VMCS-1 INAKUNI.

GD 5-20

23

6356

11/15/53 OF 14012
1001 1E

~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL NO 2-14040

ROUTER / CIPD

HEADQUARTERS
1st MARINE AIR WING FME

SECRET

DA DE WG MR 50255

PTTSZYUW RHARSGG6731 1750611-SSSS-RUMMIA.

ZNY SSSSSS

P 230611B JUN 72

FM CG FIRST MAW

INFO RUMOWIA/CTU SEVEN SEVEN PT ZERO PT SIX

P 191535Z JUN 72

FM AFSPCOMMCCEN KELLY AFB TEX

TO CTG 79.3/ IWAKUNI JAPAN

INFO CMC/AAW-3/A22F/

CSAF/XOOSW/INYSA

CG FMFPAC/PEARL HARBOR HAWAII

CTF-79

PECKHICKAM AFB HAWAII

NAVJPN SCEN/CHINA LAKE CALIF

五

SECRET EWA

A. CTG 79.3 090937Z JUN 72 (PASEP)

1. AFTER INITIAL REVIEW OF THE INTELLIGENCE ON HAND AND CONSIDERING ALL OF THE VARIOUS FACETS THAT SHOULD BE INVESTIGATED TO PROPERLY ANSWER REF (A), THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE FORWARDED FOR OUR REVIEW AND COMMENTS.

1A. SINCE THE STUDY IS ADDRESSING POSSIBLE FUTURE THREATS THAT MAY BE ENCOUNTERED, RECOMMEND THAT THE STUDY INCLUDE SA-7, GUNDISH AND POSSIBLY THE AI'S NEWLY IDENTIFIED IN THE SOVIET INVENTORY.

B. SOME INTELLIGENCE OF INTEREST IS CONTAINED IN SI MATERIAL, SHOULD THE STUDY BE ADDRESSED TO THE SECRET LEVEL OR SI RECOMMEND

PAGE TWO RHARSGG6731 S E C R E T

THAT AN SI LEVEL VERSION WITH A SANITIZED, STRAIGHT SECRET SUPPLEMENT
BE PUBLISHED.

C. DUE TO THE SCOPE OF THE REQUEST, A HARD COPY EVALUATION WOULD BE MORE APPROPRIATE AND ALLOW A MORE COMPLETE PRESENTATION OF THE FACTS AND DETAILED ANALYSIS, HOWEVER THE DELIVERY DATE WOULD BE AFFECTED SOMEWHAT. A VX-5 REP WILL BE VISITING AFSPCQMMCN 20 JUN 72 TO DISCUSS IN PREPARING THE ANSWERS TO YOUR REQUEST.

2. CONCUR WITH YOUR COMMENTS REF (A) PARA 1 AND FEEL THAT A COMPREHENSIVE STUDY OF THE PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED WOULD BE OF GREAT VALUE TO BOTH THE MARINE CORPS AND THE NAVY.

GD S- 80

BT

6731

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
COPY 1/E OF 9 COPIES

SECRET

MASTER FILE COPY

SECTION	SS	ADJ	P-1	P-2	P-3	P-4	WED	NSR	CEO	NSO	COMET	INSP	SMA	FAO	SEC	MEMO	DEMO	CHAP	ALL				
ACTION					X																CONTROL NO	75 517	
INFO	X	X	X	X		X				X											ROUTER	9	CMD

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

DA DE G NR 152

PTTSZYUW RHARSGG6455 (6455 1720157-)
RUCLEMA RUMWIA RUMOLBA RUMODLA. TAPE IS CORRECT
ZNY SSSSS

P R 200159Z JUN 72

FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE
TO RUMHMA/CS FMFPAC

INFO RUMRADA/CTF SEVEN NINE

RUMTEJC/AFSPCOMMCEN KELLY AFB TX

RUMHABA/PACOM ELINT CENTER HICKAM AFB HI

RUCLEMA/NTDC ORLANDO FLORIDA

RUMWIA/CTU SEVEN SEVEN PT ZERO PT SIX

RUMOLBA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT ZERO

RUMODLA/CTU SEVEN NINE PT THREE PT SEVEN

BT

SECRET//N23430//

FMFPAC FOR EWO; AFSCC FOR MARCOR LIAISON COMFY COAT; NTDC
CODE 614C

TECHNICAL DATA EXCHANGE, ELECTRONIC WARFARE (U)

1. (S) DURING ELECTRONIC WARFARE BRIEFINGS OF AIRCREWS STATIONED THIS COMMAND OR TRANSITING TO OPERATIONAL UNITS, THERE HAVE BEEN REPEATED REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL RECOGNITION TRAINING AIDS, E.G. PICTURES/DESCRIPTIONS OF MISSILE LAUNCHES AT VARIOUS STAGES OF ENGAGEMENT, AND TAPE RECORDINGS OF RHAW RECEIVER AUDIO.

PAGE TWO RHARSGG6455 SECRET

2. (S) TACTICAL PUBLICATIONS SPECIFY EVASIVE TACTIC AND DECOM EMPLOYMENTS TO BE INITIATED IN RELATION TO AN INCOMING MISSILE BUT DO NOT RELATE HOW PILOTS CAN VISUALLY RECOGNIZE RELATIVE DISTANCES. ACCORDINGLY, REQUEST SURVEY THE AVAILABILITY OF PICTURES, SLIDES, DISCUSSIONS RELATIVE TO VISUALLY ESTIMATING MISSILE DISTANCES FROM TARGETED ACFT; I.E. AT LIFT OFF, BOOSTER SEPARATION; APPEARANCE AT VARIOUS DISTANCES AND ALTITUDES. CONSIDER RECOGNITION REQUIREMENTS USING GROUND REFERENCES DURING VFR FLIGHTS; MISSIONS OVER UNDERCAST; AND AT NIGHT.

3. (C) RECOGNIZE LIMITED RHAW AUDIO RECORDINGS ARE AVAILABLE IN NTDC SLIDE/TAPE PROGRAMS. HOWEVER, REQUEST A MORE INCLUSIVE, ANNOTATED RHAW AUDIO PRESENTATION BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR BRIEFINGS/ TRAINING AND DISTRIBUTION TO CTG 79.3 UNITS FOR USE AS RAPID REFERENCE TRAINING AID.

GDS-83

BT

6455

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES
COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT

MASTER FILE COPY

SECTION	SS	DD	GL	GS	GA	HD	HT	SD	ED	CHET	INSF	SR	EO	ESG	EDG	EDD	CHLS	ALT	SECRET
OFFICE																			
NTDC																			
CONTROL NO	172279																		
ROUTED	CFA																		

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

21 JUN 72 04 030

VING B DE DA NR 646
 OTISZYUW RUWJMUAG401 1730226-SSSS--RHARSGG.
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 212031Z JUN 72
 FM COMNAVAIRPAC
 TO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC
 RUWJATA/AIRTEVRON FIVE
 ZENI/NAVAIRSYSCOMREPAC
 RULSSAA/NAVAIRSYSCOMHQ
 INFO RUENAAA/CNO
 RUEOFIA/CMC
 RUHMBRA/CINCPACFLT
 RUMGOAA/COMSEVENTHFLT
 RUMFRBA/CTF SEVEN SEVEN
 RUWJGFA/CG THIRD MAW
 RHARSGG/CG FIRST MAW
 RUAGSMA/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMGPTA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT ONE
 RUEELPA/COMOPTEVFOR
 RUWJATA/NAVWPNSCEN CHINA LAKE
 RUADJVA/COMFAIRWESTPAC
 ZENI/NAVAIRSYSCOMREPAC
 ZENI/NAVAIREWORKFAC NORIS

173102

21 JUN 1972 04 41

PAGE TWO RUWJMUAG402 S E C R E T
BT

S E C R E T//N33430//

CNO FOR OP-50SE; CMC FOR AAW-3; CMC FOR PM-7; NAVAIRSYSCOMHQ FOR
PMA-253, AIR-510402, 533F4E

IR COUNTERMEASURES FOR AH-1J (S)

A. ADMIN COMNAVAIRPAC 173120Z JUN 72 (PASEP)

B. ADMIN CINCPACFLT 260017Z MAY 72 (NOTAL)

1. (S) REF A ADVISED OF INTENTIONS TO COMPARE SKID MOUNT AND FLUSH MOUNT OF ALE-29A IN AH-1J AND PROVIDE DECISION BY 19 JUN.
2. (S) PRELIMINARY DRAWINGS FOR SKID MOUNT OF ALE-29A RECVD FROM NAVWPNSCEN. DRAWINGS LIMITED TO SUPPORTING FRAME AND CLAMPS FOR SKID MOUNT AND DO NOT INCLUDE WIRING, SWITCHES OR SAFETY PIN. WIRING AND SWITCHES SIMILAR TO VX-5 PROPOSAL CAN BE ADOPTED. EXTENSION OF MOUNTING FRAME IS REQUIRED TO ADAPT TO MX-7829. LIAISON WITH VX-5 INDICATES SKID MOUNT WOULD LIMIT AIRSPEED TO 160 KTS.
3. (S) CG FMFPAC: INCORPORATION OF VX-5 PROPOSAL DESCRIBED IN REF A IS RECOMMENDED. LIAISON WITH VX-5 INDICATES ONE ALE-29A WITH 30 ROUNDS SUFFICIENT FOR IR PROTECTION. TWO ALE-29A REQUIRED FOR CHAFF AND FLARE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
COPY 1 OF 9 COPIES

SECRET

MASTER FILE COPY

REF ID	SSS	ADD	INT	FLND	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
REF ID																																	
ACTION																																	
PRO																																	

CONTROL NO 173402

ROUTER 82 CIRD

2-29

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUWJMUAG401 S E C R E T

4. (S) UNDER THE AUTH CONTAINED IN PARA 3 REF B AND UNODIR THIS HDQTR IS PROCEEDING WITH FLUSH MOUNT INSTALLATION OF SINGLE ALE-29A IN AH-1J (VX-5 PROPOSAL). PANELS CAN BE FABRICATED AT VX-5 OR AT NARF NORIS. INTEND TO ASSEMBLE REQUIRED MATERIAL UNDER NAVAIRSYS-COMPREPAC CONTROL AND SHIP AS A KIT.

5. (S) LIAISON WITH VX-5 INDICATES TEST AH-1J IN DOWN STATUS. IR AND CHAFF TESTS SCHED AS SOON AS ACFT AVAIL.

6. (S) AIRTEVRON FIVE: REQ FOLLOWING:

A. VERIFY CAPABILITY TO FABRICATE EIGHT PANELS FOR MOUNTING MX-7829/ALE-29A IN AH-1J AND PROVIDE EDD OR PROVIDE SAMPLE TO NARF NORIS.

B. PROVIDE AH-1J WITH ALE-29A INSTALLATION FOR ONE DAY EXAMINATION BY NARF NORIS.

C. PROVIDE INSTALLATION INFO SUITABLE FOR FIELD INCORPORATION AND DATA FOR NAVAIRSYS-COMPREPAC APPROVAL.

D. PROVIDE 10 COPIES OF OPERATING/MAINT INSTRUCTIONS AND 10 COPIES OF PRELIMINARY AEW.

7. (S) NAVAIRSYS-COMPREPAC: REQ ASSEMBLE BY 7 JUL 72 EIGHT INSTALLATION KITS FOR INCORPORATION OF MX-7829A/ALE-29A IN CTG 79.3 AH-1J. REQ PROVIDE EST COST TO NAVAIRSYS-COMPREPAC. THIS HDQTRS WILL ASSIST IN

PAGE FOUR RUWJMUAG401 S E C R E T
CONTAINING MATERIAL.

8. (U) NAVAIRSYS-COMPREPAC: REQ PROVIDE FUNDING.

9. (S) AIRTEVRON FIVE/NAVAIRSYS-COMPREPAC: REQ INVESTIGATE FEASIBILITY OF FLUSH MOUNTING TWO AN/ALE-29A IN AH-1J.

GD5-82

BT

#2401

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGE
COPY 1 OF 7 COPY

SECRET

NNNN

SIGHTED

[Signature] 21/3068

L-29

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

155

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

22 JUN 72 33

 10^2

175073

9199

MASTER FILE COPY

P 221537Z JUN 72

00 BHARSAAZ CTG 79-3 IWAKUNI JAPAN

8007 SEC/CTE 79

BUCL 45A/NTDC ORLANDO, FLA

ADCLMFA/NTDC URLAN
RMH3CCC1STN 77 2 6

RRWZSCC/CIU 77.0.5
RRWZSCC/CIU 77.3.7

RRWZSEC ATU 79.3.0
RRWZSEC ATU 79.3.0

RD
DT

BT

SECRET EWA

FMFPAC FOR EWO; CTG 79.3 FOR EWO; NTDC CODE 614C

SUBJ: TECHNICAL DATA EXCHANGE, ELECTRONIC WARFARE (U)
1. (U) IN RESPONSE TO UR 202159Z JUN 72 (S), "SEVERAL POSSIBILITIES EXIST AT THIS CENTER WHICH MAY ASSIST UR PROGRAM."

2. S) IN DISCUSSIONS WITH SEA "EXPERIENCED AIRCREW" MEMBERS, THERE APPEARS TO BE NO ESTABLISHED GUIDELINES FOR VISUALLY ESTIMATING MISSILE DISTANCE RELATIVE TO AN AIRCRAFTS AS AN INTERIM MEASURE. AIRCREWS SHOULD REVIEW SA-2 GUIDELINE MISSILE DIMENSIONS

PAGE 2 BUFILE 102030 SECRET

TO GET A FEEL FOR ITS RELATIVE SIZE, THE MISSILE BOOSTER BURNS
FOR APPROX 3-4 SECONDS AFTER LAUNCH. BOOSTER SEPARATION OCCURS
APPROX SIX SECONDS AFTER FIRING OR APPROX TWO NM SLANT RANGE FROM
THE SITE.

3. (S) THE F-105G WILD WEASEL ACFT INCORPORATES AN ARRA-100 TAPE RECORDER/GRPS-75 GROUND READOUT SYSE* WHICH RECORDS ACFT PERFORMANCE DATE, LOCATION, ICS/RAD, PRF, FREQ AND APR 36/37 DATA. WHEN A MISSION TAPE IS PLAYED ON THE GRPS-75, IT DSIPLAYS THE SIGNALS AS THEY WERE SEEN AND HEARD IN THE ACFT. ASSOCIATED WITH THIS IS THE AN/ALQ-18 RADAR WARNING TRAINER, A SUIT CASE-SIZED UNIT, WHICH CONTAINS ACFT RHAW DISPLAYS (VECTOR SCOPE AND THREAT DISPLAY PANEL), A SPEAKER, AND TAPE TRANSPORT CONTROLS. THIS UNIT CAN BE USED TO PLAY ACTUAL MISSION TAPES OR EDITED TRAINING TAPES. PROCUREMENT OF THE AN/ALQ-18 TRAINER WOULD PROVIDE AN EXCELLENT, REALISTIC TRAINING DEVICE FOR AIROCREWS. BY AUGUST -2 THE AFSPCCOMMEN WILL HAVE THE CAPABILITY TO EDIT AND DUPLICATE MISSION/TRAINING TAPES AS REQUIRED.

4. (C) AS AN INTERIM SOLUTION, SEVERAL ALTERNATIVES ARE AVAILABLE, AND CAN BE PROVIDED BY AFSPCCMNCN.

1A. A VIDEO TAPE CAN BE PREPARED USING THE GRPS-75 AND A SONY

PAGE 3 RUWTEJA2080 S E C R E T

ONE-HALF INCH VIDEO TAPE UNIT, SERIES CVA

B. A QUARTER-INCH, MAGNETIC TAPE CAN BE MADE FROM ARR3-133
TAPES WHICH WOULD PROVIDE EXAMPLES OF THE AUDIO INDICATIONS.

5A. (C) REQUEST UR ABILITY TO READ-OUT VIDEO TAPE. FEB STUDIOS MAY BE A SOURCE OF EQUIPMENT.

ED. FOR MAGNETIC TAPE, REQ AN OUTLINE SCRIPT FOR DESIRED EXAMPLES
TO BE INCLUDED.

2. (U) EFFORTS ARE CONTINUING TO LOCATE MOVIES, PICTURES OR OTHER APPLICABLE TRAINING AIDS.

GD 5: 31 DEC 1980

BT

6639

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES
COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

SECRET

CONTROL NO 175023
ROUTE PD CIRD

2-331

HAS BEEN SENT

DA DE WG NUM 536

SECRET

916

P R 230609Z JUN 72

175684

SVC TO
RUMPRADA
SVC RMARSEC 9557

RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

RUHABA/PEC NICKAM AFB, HAWAII

RUMWIA/CTU SEVEN SEVEN PT ZERO PT SIX

BT

SECRET//N03430//

CIC FOR AOE/AAW-3: FMFPAC FOR EWO

INCREASED SURVIVAL IN SA4/SA6 ENVIRON (UD)

A. AFSCC: 191535Z JUN 72 (S) (PASEP)

B. CTS 79.3 090937Z JUN 72 (S)

C. COMPTON

202330Z JUN 72 (C) (PASEP)

1. CID LAW REVIEW REQUESTED REF A, FOLLOWING COMMENTS ARE SUBMITTED.
APPRECIATE YOUR RESPONSIVENESS IN ESTABLISHING COORDINATION AND
PRIORITY TO STATED REQUIREMENTS.

2. (S) CONCUR THAT SCOPE OF REQ REF B, PLUS ADD-ON STUDIES PROPOSED

PAGE TWO RHARSGG6730 S E C R E T

REF A; MORE LOGICALLY DEVELOPED AS COMPREHENSIVE, HARD COPY EVALUATION.

AN SI STUDY, WITH SANITIZED, STRAIGHT SECRET SUPPLEMENT PREPARED

UNDER COORD WITH ON-GOING COMPTON FOR PROJECT F/0210, (REF C)

SHOULD PROVIDE USABLE DATA FOR TECHNICAL AND OPERATIONAL USERS.

HOWEVER, RECOMMEND THAT TACTICAL AND TECHNICAL DETAIL BE SEPARATED TO EXTENT THAT TACTICAL RECOMMENDATIONS REMAIN LACONIC AND PITHY.

3. (S) THOUGH CONCENTRATED ELINT EFFORT HAS OFFERED NO
SUBSTATIATING DATA THUS FAR, AIRCREWS CONTINUE TO ENCOUNTER

MISSILES OVER NVN THAT RESEMBLE SA4/SAG. ACCORDINGLY,

RECOMMEND THAT PERTINENT TACTICS, APPLICABLE TO SA4/SA6

JAMMER SETTINGS, DECM AND EVASIVE MANEUVERS, BE PROVIDED ALCON BY MSG AS IT IS DEVELOPED.

GD 5-20

BT

673B

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES
COPY 1 OF 1 COPIES

SECRET

MASTER FILE COPY

SECTION	SS	ADJ	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	ADM	DET	CEO	ISO	COMPT	INSP	STA	PAO	MSG	INFO	DEMO	CHAP	ALL
ACTION					X														
INFO	X	X	X	X		X			X										

CONTROL NO 175681

ROUTER *HL* CIRD

HEADQUARTERS
1st MARINE AIR WING FMF

NOFORN
NOT RELEASABLE TO
FOREIGN NATIONALS

NNNN

SECRET

WING 5 DE DA NR 419
RTTSZYUW RUHMFMA1847 1760124-3SSS--RHARSGG.
ZNY SSSSS

R 240124Z JUN 72

FM CG FMFPAC

INFO RHARSGG/CG FIRST MAW

RUNJGFB/CG THIRD MAW

RUMRADA/CG III MAF

R 230232Z JUN 72

FM PACOM ELINT CTR HICKAM AFB HI

TO RUHMBRA/CINCPACFLT

RUHMFMA/FMFPAC

BT

SECRET NOFORN PEC/PD

SUBJ: GUIDELINE MOD I/V BEACON FREQUENCY LIMITS

REQUEST ATTACHED MSG FROM DIRNSA, DTG 212156Z BE
READDRESSSED. QUOTE.

R 212156Z JUN 72

FM DIRNSA

TO ZEN AFSSO ADTC

INFO CINCPACAF

TAG

CSAF

PACOM ELINT CTR

368TFW DANANG AB RVN

368TFW KORAT RTAFB THAI

368TFW UDORN AFLD THAI

432TRW UDORN RTAFB THAI

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
COPY 1E OF 8 COPIES

SECRET**MASTER FILE COPY**

SECTION	SS	ADJ	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	SEC	NET	CFO	ISO	COMPT	INSP	SEA	DAO	SEC	MEMO	DEMO	CHIEF	ALL
ACTION																			
INFO	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

CONTROL NO 17630-1

ROUTER G GIBD

SECRET**NOFORN**NOT RELEASABLE TO
FOREIGN NATIONALS

6616

PAGE 2-7 UNHABA2287 S E C R E T NOFORN

491FW TANKU1 RTAFB THAI

VC-1 ATSUOI JAPAN

ZEN/AFSPCOMDCEN

SECRET NOFORN

02-375-72

AFSSO ADTC FOR TAWC, CINCPACAF FOR DCOJ, TAC FOR DOR, DRR: CSAF FOR
XOOS, XOOSE, ADRE: AFSSC FOR RWA

GUIDELINE MOD 1/V BEACON FREQUENCY LIMITS

A. DIRNSA M 1925Z JUNE 72

B. TAWC 192225Z JUNE 72

1. REF A SUMMARIZES GUIDELINE MOD 1/V BEACON INTERCEPTS FROM
SOUTHEAST ASIA. BASED ON DATA CURRENTLY AVAILABLE AT NSA, WE
BELIEVE ALL THESE INTERCEPTS ARE VALID AND THAT THE BEACON
FREQUENCY RANGE OVER WHICH SIGNALS HAVE BEEN INTERCEPTED IS
3125 MHZ PLUS OR MINUS 20 MHZ TO 3245 MHZ PLUS OR MINUS 3 MHZ.
THERE IS NO ELIM TO DATE TO SUPPORT OPERATION OUTSIDE THIS
RANGE.

2. THERE WAS CONCERN ABOUT THE ONE-TIME INTERCEPT ON 3245 MHZ
BY VC-1. HOWEVER, NSA TECHNICAL EXCHANGE WITH VC-1 RESULTED
IN THEIR FIRM ASSURANCE THAT THE INTERCEPT REPRESENTED A VALID

PAGE 3 UNHABA2287 S E C R E T NOFORN

FREQUENCY AND NOT A SPURIOUS EMISSIONS

3. THUS YOU ARE AWARE OF RECENT FID EXPLOITATION OF AN SA-2
BEACON FROM THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT. THIS BEACON IS PHYSICALLY
AND ELECTRICALLY DIFFERENT FROM OTHER MODELS EXPLOITED AND IS
TUNABLE OVER A FREQUENCY RANGE OF APPROXIMATELY 2730 TO 3225 MHZ.
THIS EXPLOITATION AND COLLATERAL DATA ALSO INDICATE THAT THE
BEACON POWER HAS BEEN INCREASED.

ADD S CAT 3 UNQUOTE.

ADD S CAT 3

DI

#1847

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

COPY 1 OF 8 COPIES

SECRET

X-#53

HEADQUARTERS
1st MARINE AIR WING FMF

WING A DE DA NR 8

CONFIDENTIAL

RTTCZYUW RUCLMFA3033 1792137-CCCC--RHARSAA

ZNY CCCCC

R 271912Z JUN 72

FM NAVTRADEVCEM ORLANDO FL

TO RUWDSAA/CG FMF PAC SAN DIEGO CAL

INFO RHARSAA?CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE

RUENAAA/CNO WASHDC

RULSSAA/COMNAVAIRSYS COM WASHDC

RUEOFIA/CMC WASHDC

RUCLMHA/CNT PENSACOLA FL

RUHHABA/PACOM ELINT CTR HICKAM AFB HI

RUWTEJC AF SPCOMCEN KELLY AFB TEXAS

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L JXXN12171//

FOR CG FMFPAC (EW0), CNO (OP-596), COMNAVAIRSYS COM (AIR-413), CMC (AAZ),

CNT (N-4),

SUBJ: TECHNICAL DATA EXCHANGE EW

A. CG FMFPAC MSG 220116Z JUNE 72 (NOAL)

B. CTG 79.3 (SECRET) MSG 200159Z JUN 72 (NOTAL)

1. REFERENCE (A) REQUESTED NAVTRADEVCEM TAKE PARAGRAPH TWO REFERENCE 'B' FOR ACTION.

PAGE TWO RUCLMFA3033 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SPECIFIC TRAINING MATERIALS TO SUPPORT THOSE REQUIREMENTS REQUESTED BY PARAGRAPH 2, REFERENCE (B) ARE NOT KNOWN TO HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED AND ARE

AVAILABLE9 DEVICE 5F9C, A SOUND SLIDE SERIES ON ENEMY THREATS AND FRIENDL

COUNTERMEASURES, FSN 6913-C02-1729, IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST AND COULD PROVIDE LIMITED ASSISTANCE TO THE TRAINING PROBLEM. CNO (OP-596)

CONTROLS ALLOCATION OF THIS DEVICE. COVERAGE BEYOND THE SCOPE OF DEVICE 5F9C REPRESENTS A NEW REQUIREMENT WHICH SHOULD BE SUBMITTED FOR DEVELOPME

AND APPROVAL/ FUNDING TOCMC (AAZ).

3. RELATED SUBJECT: DEVICE 15E24, FSN6933-C02-0538, CAN SUPPORT AIRCREW

TRAINING. DEVICE IS A SUITCASE TRAINER WITH DYNAMIC SIMULATION OF BRAW/DE

EQUIPMENT. IT PROVIDES AUDIO AND SCOPE DISPLAYS OF MOST DESIRABLE THREAT SIGNAL. FOUR UNITS IN TRAINING INVENTORY AND IN CRITICAL DEMAND. CNO (OP-

6).

CONTROLS ALLOCATIONS THIS DEVIDED DECLASSIFIED DATE 27 JUNE 2076

BT

#3038

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

COPY 1 OF 11 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL**MASTER FILE COPY**

SECTION	SS	ADJ	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	INFO	COMINT	SEC	SC	EDD	NO	CHAP	ALL
ACTION					X	X	X	X						
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

CONTROL NO 180122

ROUTER

CIR

DE D-DA DE UR NR 146

PIT 52 YLM R HAR SOC 733 7 182 0723 - 9955 - RUMOW IA RUMOWA RUMOWA
RUMOWA.

78X 55992

P 5 877237 JUN 72

FM 06 SEVEN NINE PT THREE

TOR UNANIMITY OF SEVEN SEVEN PT ZERO PT SIX

INFO RUM/50A/CG FM FPA/C

FRIDAY/ OCT. SEVEN NINE

RIVERA / OF SEVEN SEVEN

ST

SECRET//NOFORN

ARMING EFFECT OF THE SUBVISED (D)

4. 610 78.3 2612337 MAY 7 1964 TOTAL

REC-2 753 REC JUN 76 (9) 3457P

1. CO-REF A INDICATED ALL-SOURCE INTELLIGENCE NOT SUFFICIENT TO WARRANT CHANGE IN ALC-76 JAMMER CHIT INCS DEDICATED AGAINST SA-2 DOWNLINK BEACON. WHO STATES IN REF E THAT CURRENT INTERCEPT DATA SUPPORTS ADJUSTMENT OF BEACON JAMMERS TO COVER 3112-3138 KHZ; OR AT LEAST 3104-3193 KHZ WHEN AVAILABLE JAMMING POWER IS LIMITED.

2. (S) ACCORDINGLY, RECOMMEND REVIEW CURRENT HEACON JAMMING PROCEDURES AND ADJUST JAMMER SETTINGS AS APPROPRIATE. WILL REVIEW INFO MADE AVAIL THIS MO FOR ANY NOTABLE CHANGE IN

PAGE TWO R IAR SGC 7237 S E C R E T

DATA JAMMING EFFECT OF WEAPONS, AND ADVISE SPOILED FUTURE INTERCEPT DATA APPLY TO EA-6A JAMMER MANAGEMENT.

CD 2-52

三

7237

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES
COPY 1 OF 9 COPIES

SECRET

MASTER FILE COPY

[illegible]

6616

PAGE TWO RUMJMU43955 S E C R E T
IN COUNTERMEASURES FOR HELICOPTERS (C)

1. (U) COMNAVAIRPAC 270425Z JUN 72 ACTAL

2. (U) COMNAVAIRPAC 290601Z JUN 72

1. (S) FROM CODE 43. REF A REQUESTED IMMEDIATE MEASURES TO OUTFIT TWO COMPOSITE SQUADRONS WITH SUEJ DEVICES. FIRST PRIORITY IS TO OUTFIT TWENTY-EIGHT CH-46D HELOS.

2. (S) NAVAIREFCORKFAC NORIS:

A. REQUEST PROTOTYPE ONE CH-46D WITH TWO MX 7829

ALI-29A DISPENSERS. THIS CONFIRMS PREVIOUS AUTHORIZATION BY

MY CODE 24. FIRM UP PROTOTYPE ASAP BUT NO LATER THAN 12

JULY FOLLOWING AGREEMENT WITH AIRTEVACON FIVE AS TO ALI-29

LOCATIONS, AND KFC KITS ASAP FOLLOWING SUCCESSFUL PROTOTYPE EVALUATION.

3. THE FOLLOWING APPLY:

(1) CRITICAL PRIORITY ONE ASSIGNED.

(2) UNLIMITED OVERTIME AUTHORIZED.

(3) NO COSTS UNDER CO'S AUTHORITY PENDING RECEIPT

OF FUNDS.

COMNAVAIRPAC, CODE 435, HAS AUTHORIZED ISSUE OF TWO MY 7829 ALI-29A DISPENSERS FROM WAS SUPPLY.

PAGE THREE RUMJMU43955 S E C R E T

3. (U) NAVAIRSYSCONHC: APC 855. REQUEST PROVIDE \$119,500 TO COVER COST (AN ESTIMATE FURNISHED REF B. INSTALLATION AND DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLATION OF SUEJ CHANGE IN REMAINING CH-40 AND OTHER AIRCRAFT WILL BE SUBJECT OF SEPCC).

4. (S) COMNAVAIRPAC: REQUEST

(A) SUPPLY ONE CH-46D TO NAVAIREFCORKFAC NORIS FOR PROTOTYPE AND PROVIDE PILOT TO TEST FLY PROTOTYPE ACFT PREFERABLY AT KNO CHINA LAKE.

B. PROVIDE FIFTY-SIX ALI-29A/C.

TO NAVAIREFCORKFAC NORIS.

5. (U) FOR ALL: NAVAIREFCORKFAC NORIS PROJECT COORDINATOR IS LCDR P.A. HOGG, RN, EXT 6673, AUTOVON 951-6673

END 32

BT

#2069

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

COPY 15 OF 2 COPIES

L-37

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

57:WPA:mjr
5750
Ser:0057A2132
31 July 1972

SECRET (Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, Management
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 Jan 72 to 30 Jun 72 (U)

Ref: (a) WgO 5750.1__

Encl: (1) Section Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a),
enclosure (1) is submitted.

WP Aleksic
W. P. ALEKSIC

17 pages - 1. Division

SECRET

TAB-M

Jan-Jan 72

SECRET

57:WPA:mjr
5750
Ser:0057A2132

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation.Commander

First Marine Aircraft Wing Management Division Maj. J.M. TUTTLE
1 Jan-23 May 72

Maj. W.P. ALEKSIC
15 Apr-23 May 72
(Acting)
24 May-30 Jun 72
(Assigned)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

NONE

ATTACHED UNITS

Data Processing Installation 28 (Opcon)

Capt. G.E. EARLEY
1 Jan-30 Apr 72

MSgt R.J.KENEFIC
1 May-20 Jun 72
(Acting)

1stLT. J.A.MURPHY
21-30 Jun 72

2. Location

1 Jan - 30 Jun 72 MCAS Iwakuni, Japan

3. Staff Officers

Readiness Reports Officer

Maj. W.P. ALEKSIC
1 Jan - 6 Jun 72

1stLT. E.L. HANNA
7-30 Jun 72

SECRET

(3)

SECRET

57:WPA:mjr
 5750
 Ser:0057A2132

UNCLASSIFIED

Data Management Officer

Capt P.D. CRAWFORD
 1 Jan - 18 May 72

1stLT. E. L. HANNA
 2 May - 30 Jun 72

Management Engineer

1stLT. P.M. LITTELL
 1 Jan - 27 Apr 72

1stLT. D.R. SMITH
 2 May - 30 Jun 72

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
3	11	0	0	0	0

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During this reporting period the Management Division saw the culmination of months of research and study analysis thru the contract leasing of six Magnetic Card Selectric Typewriters. Two machines were installed in Staff Judge Advocate Building during January and the remaining four placed in the newly formed Word Processing Center. The Word Processing Center was placed in operation on 6 March 1972. In addition to the normal daily routine a Staff Study was accomplished pertaining to the feasibility of combining the operation of the 1st MAW and MCAS Communication Centers. Further action on this Staff Study has been suspended pending further guidance. As a result of a Staff Study completed during the latter part of December the 1st MAW Communications Section received 4 XEROX copiers. These copiers were placed in operation on 23 April 1972. Other studies currently under way are (1) a study to determine the feasibility of combining other existing 1st MAW/MCAS Iwakuni activities and (2) preliminary planning for the establishment of a Operations Analysis Section within the Management Division pending the arrival of OA trained officers programmed for July. The vigorous supervision of the Incentive Awards and Management Improvement Programs resulted in the submission of 32 Beneficial Suggestions and realized savings of \$42,250 in Cost Reductions and \$1,271,737 in Austerity Savings for FY-72. In addition to normal weekly/monthly briefings, the Management Division prepared special readiness briefs for the following dignitaries:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>NAME</u>
24 April 1972	Major General L.E. BROWN Incoming CG 1st MAW
12 May 1972	Lieutenant General W.K. JONES CG FMFPAC

Special activities at DPI #28 included the conversion of manually updated MARES Data Base card deck to a Disc Pack through FORSTAT programs developed by the 3rd MAW. A special Marine Air Wing Personnel System (MAPS) briefing was presented to CG III MAF Lieutenant General L. METZGER on 17 February 1972. The upgrade of IBM 1401 B-5 computer to IBM 1401 C-6 configuration was begun in April and is currently 65% complete. Status of this upgrading is reported to FMFPAC biweekly by message. Of special interest is that this conversion was programmed and budgeted for a cost of \$2000.00, through utilization of assigned Computer Engineer the conversion so far has been accomplished at no cost to the Government.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

(2)

SECRET

During this reporting period the Readiness Information Center was deeply involved with the revised FORSTAT program as set forth in JCS Pub 6, Vol II, Part 2, Chap 1. Extensive schooling for subordinate units covering the revised system was conducted through the early months of this reporting period resulting in a relatively smooth transition from the "old FORSTAT" to the "new system". Dual reporting under both system ceased on 10 March 1972. Beginning the latter portion of March and intermittantly throughout April schooling was conducted in FORSTAT reporting for deploying elements of the 1st MAW. As additional elements of the 1st MAW were committed to current operational commitments in SEA it became necessary for the 1st MAW FORSTAT NCO to make several Staff visits to deployed units to assist the units in establishing a FORSTAT reporting system. Throughout the period covered by this chronology the Wing maintained a C-2 state of readiness. A detailed breakdown of 1st MAW units readiness by month are included as Tab F to this chronology.

As the tempo of operations increased in SEA, the Assistant Chief of Staff, Management, Major TUTTLE was deployed, as a pilot augmentee, to MAG-15 (Fwd). He remained deployed until just prior to his Rotation Tour Date (14 April - 16 May 72) at which time he returned to MCAS, Iwakuni and shortly thereafter he departed for CONUS. During the above period Major W. P. ALEKSIC was acting as the Assistant Chief of Staff, Management. On 24 May 1972 Major ALEKSIC was assigned as the Assistant Chief of Staff, Management.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. 17 FEB 1972
DPI #28 presented special briefing for CG III MAF, Lieutenant General L. METZGER on MAP System.
2. 6 MARCH 1972
Word Processing Center established and equipment installed, ready for operation Ref. Management Staff Study dated 30 August 1971. Tab A to enclosure (1).
3. 10 MARCH 1972
Ceased dual FORSTAT reporting. Ref. CG FMFPAC msg 020809Z MAR 72 Tab B to enclosure (1).
4. 15 APRIL 1972
Upgrade of IBM 1401 B-5 computer to 1401 C-6 configuration begun. Tab C to enclosure (1) contains status reports.
5. 23 APRIL 1972
1st MAW Communication Center received 4 XEROX copiers. Ref. Management Staff Study dated 6 Dec 1971.
6. 24 APRIL 1972
Wing Staff briefing for Major General L.E. BROWN, incoming CG 1st MAW. Tab D to enclosure (1).
7. 12 MAY 1972
Briefing presented to CG FMFPAC, Lieutenant General W.K. JONES. Tab E to enclosure (1).
8. 24 MAY 1972
Major W.P. ALEKSIC assigned as Assistant Chief of Staff, Management vice Major J. M. TUTTLE relieved (CONUS).

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET
(2)

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Tab A: ✓ MgmtDiv, 1st MAW, "Justification for Request to Lease Eight (8) Magnetic Card Selectric Typewriters", 30 Aug 1971

Tab B: ✓ 1st MAW message, 020809Z Mar 72, "Revised FORSTAT Implementation"

Tab C: ✓

1. CG FMAW msg, 220753Z Apr 72, "1401-C6 Computer upgrade for First MAW"
2. Admin FMAW msg, 290525Z Apr 72, "1401-C6 Computer Upgrade for First MAW"
3. CG FMAW msg, 160733Z May 72, subject as above
4. CG FMAW msg, 300725Z May 72, subject as above
5. CG FMAW msg, 120559Z Jun 72, subject as above
6. CG FMAW msg, 250723Z Jun 72, subject as above

Tab D: ✓ Wing Staff Briefing, 24 Apr 1972

Tab E: ✓ Briefing for CG FMFPAC, 12 May 72

Tab F: ✓ FMAW FORSTAT Readiness as of

2 Feb 72;
29 Feb 72;
28 Mar 72;
26 Apr 72;
30 May 72; and,
27 Jun 72

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

57:JMT:atp
5200
30 August 1971

From: Commanding General
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AI)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Justification for Request to Lease Eight (8)
Magnetic Card Selectric Typewriters (MC/ST)

Ref: (a) CG 1st MAF msg 190041Z Aug 71
(b) MCBUL 5210 of 29 Oct 1969

Encl: ✓ (1) MC/ST Cost Benefit Analysis
(2) Clerk-Typist Questionnaire
(3) Analysis of Clerk-Typist Man-Hours

1. In reference (a), authority was requested from the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, to lease eight (8) MC/ST units from IBM Japan, Ltd. The purpose of that message was to expedite administrative action. Through the medium of this letter, full justification for the lease of such equipment is provided.

2. Reference (b) directed a review of the subject Word Processing Center as being worthy of consideration for adoption at other field activities, including Fleet Marine Force activities. Since the publishing of reference (b), several other major activities, including the 3d Marine Aircraft Wing, have reported qualitative and cost benefits in the operation of similar Document Processing Centers (DPC). The Assistant Chief of Staff, Management was directed to begin a comprehensive study with a view toward utilizing similar equipment and the DPC concept within this Headquarters.

3. Because of the very limited ability of IBM Japan, Ltd., to conduct or participate in a document processing study, the Wing Management Division undertook such a study with the assistance of the staff sections concerned. Data were collected from each of the following divisions/sections: G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, Staff Secretary, Inspector, Comptroller, Adjutant, Communication-Electronics, Chaplain, Supply, Staff Judge Advocate and Management. Among the objectives to have been satisfied in the study were the following:
(1) to determine the feasibility of establishing a DPC in the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing; (2) given the feasibility of

SECRET

(M) A. 1

SECRET

such a Center, to determine optimum configuration including types of equipment used; and (3) to determine support requirements.

4. Central to this study was the assumption that there is little justification for establishing a centralized typing and document processing capability unless substantial cost savings and qualitative advantages can be demonstrated. Translated, this assumption means one of two things. A new system will have to produce either more documents with a given direct labor input or a given level of document production with a reduced direct labor input. Since the actual number of documents processed in the existing system is basically satisfactory, the analysts in the study were interested in a new system which would reduce labor inputs, thus leading to measurable cost savings. They were further interested in a system which would significantly increase the quality of documents produced.

5. Within the Wing Headquarters, 31 typists were identified. Some did virtually nothing but typing work. Others were involved in a wide range of tasks including typing. In order to determine how much typing each of these Marines did and the nature of the documents he processed, each man was required to participate in a two week data collection effort. The form attached as enclosure (2) was used to collect data from all 31 typists. Analysts supplied detailed instructions and made numerous personal visits to Marines involved in the study to ensure that data submissions were as accurate as possible. This two week period was followed by another, also two weeks in length, in which the analysts randomly sampled the typist population to personally observe what the typists were doing. They utilized the form attached as enclosure (3). There was no bias during the data collection effort resulting from seasonal typing fluctuations, operational commitments and so forth.

6. The following information came to light during the course of the study:

a. A wide range of typing work can be produced in a Wing DPC. Included in this range are the following:

(1) Rough and final drafts of unclassified directives produced not only at the Wing Headquarters but also at all subordinate units resident at MCAS, Iwakuni.

SECRET

SECRET

(2) Unclassified message drafts produced in the Wing Headquarters.

(3) Unclassified letters, memoranda, citations, and reports originated in the Wing Headquarters.

(4) Special documents produced in the Office of the Staff Judge Advocate for all Wing subordinate units.

b. Within the 13 divisions/sections participating in the study, a total of approximately 45,000 typing lines per week were being generated. The direct labor input averaged 850 man hours per week. Included in this total are 154 man hours per week expended in the Office of the Staff Judge Advocate.

c. Time required from rough draft to finished copy will be significantly reduced by using MC/ST's. Currently both rough and finished material are typed at the same rate of speed (about 10 wpm). But, since the storage capability of the MC/ST eliminates the need for a typist to retype the final copy, the MC/ST automatically produces a smooth copy at 165 wpm.

d. The advanced features of the MC/ST, resulting in a daily output of approximately 1500 lines per unit, will permit a DPC containing eight machines to exceed present Headquarters production. This added capacity will allow the Wing DPC to assume responsibility for typing all unclassified directives and legal documents now typed by subordinate units.

e. Using historical data supplied by the 3d Marine Aircraft Wing and current data from IBM Japan, Ltd., it has been determined that a total of two supervisors, 10 clerk-typist and eight magnetic card (MC/ST) machines will constitute the projected DPC in this Headquarters. The two supervisors and 10 typists needed to staff the Center will come out of the total of 81 typists now employed in this Headquarters. The wages paid these Marines represent a sunk cost and do not appear in the cost analysis in enclosure (1). The establishment of a DPC will allow nine Marines of the Wing Headquarters Staff to be relieved of typing/clerical duties. They will be available for personnel redistribution action and therefore represent potential savings. These savings are identified in enclosure (1). These personnel savings do not reflect reduction at the group and squadron level which will be possible once the Wing DPC begins processing work for subordinate commands.

SECRET

(11)

f. Given the requirements of this Command, the MC/ST appears to offer performance equivalent to that of the Magnetic Tape Selectric Typewriter Model II or IV at a lower cost. The MC/ST models utilize tapes containing 23,000 characters of storage capacity; these tapes must be purchased for \$30 each. The MC/ST operates with a card possessing a capacity of 5000 characters; these cards cost \$1 each. The advantages of lower cost and simplicity of operation are expected to far outweigh any disadvantages resulting from the use of cards rather than tapes.

7. The quantitative case for establishing a DPC in the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing is laid out in enclosure (1). During the first full year of operation, FY-73, a DPC within this Wing can operate at an annual savings of \$20,833 (using current wage and price data). This figure is substantiated by data from other commands using similar equipment and centralized typing systems. The qualitative case for establishment of a DPC is also strong. The DPC concept will allow skilled typists to be centralized under the supervision of experienced administrative personnel. Using the high productivity and error-free potential of MC/STs, great improvements in the quality of typewritten documents produced in this Headquarters can be expected.

8. Satisfactory maintenance and educational services are available from IBM Japan, Ltd. Maintenance is guaranteed within 24 hours of placement of a service call. English speaking instructors will visit this Headquarters three times annually to provide training.

9. In view of the strong justification to establish a DPC within this Headquarters and the ability of IBM Japan, Ltd., to provide continuing support, it is requested that authority be granted for the rental of eight (8) MC/ST typewriters. Management, Staff Judge Advocate and Adjutant representatives have determined that the MC/ST better fits the needs of this Command than either the Magnetic Tape Selectric Typewriter Model II or Model IV. The use of MC/STs in a centralized DPC will enable this Headquarters to establish a high productivity typing system which will benefit all Wing units resident at MCAS, Iwakuni. Constraints imposed by shortages of proficient typists and ever increasing volumes of typing work will be significantly reduced in magnitude.

R. G. OWENS Jr.

SECRET
(2)

SECRETCost Analysis of 1st MAW Document Processing CenterCenter Equipment Costs

FY 72

Machine Rental	2 MC/ST (JAN-JUN) (\$208.30ea)	\$2499.60
	6 MC/ST (MAR-JUN)	4999.20
Transportation	8 MC/ST (\$277.70ea)	2221.60
Magnetic Cards	900 (\$1.00ea)	900.00
Monthly Service Fee (JAN-JUN) (\$4.17/mo)		25.02
		<u>\$10,645.42</u>

FY 73

Machine Rental	8 MC/ST (\$208.30ea)	\$19,996.80
Magnetic Cards	100 (\$1.00ea)	100.00
Monthly Service Fee (\$4.17/mo)		50.04
		<u>\$20,146.84</u>

Personnel Savings

FY 72

1 E-5 (JAN-JUN) (\$523/mo)	\$3138.00
4 E-4 (MAR-JUN) (\$413/mo)	6608.00
4 E-3 (MAR-JUN) (\$310/mo)	4960.00
	<u>\$14,706.00</u>

FY 73

1 E-5 (\$523/mo)	\$6276.00
4 E-4 (\$413/mo)	19824.00
4 E-3 (\$310/mo)	14880.00
	<u>\$40,980.00</u>

Net Savings

FY 72

Personnel Savings	\$14,706.00
Equipment Costs	<u>10,645.42</u>
Net Savings	<u>\$4,060.58</u>

FY 73

Personnel Savings	\$40,980.00
Equipment Costs	<u>20,146.84</u>
Net Savings	<u>\$20,833.16</u>

ENCLOSURE (1)

1.

SECRET

FORM TO ANALYZE THE DISTRIBUTION OF CLERK-TYPIST MAN-HOURS

From: Management Division
To: Marines in Wing Headquarters who do clerical and
typing work.

SECRET

1. A survey is being conducted to determine the feasibility of a Word Processing Center within the Wing Headquarters equipped with Magnetic Tape Selectric Typewriters. The number of hours which you spend in clerical-typing work is important to this study.

2. Please fill in the spaces below the number of hours a week you spend in each of the below activities. Explain any hours listed under "Other".

Return this form to your Supervisor:

Section _____

Name _____, Rank/MOS(s) _____ Billet _____

3. Typing other than messages;

Unclassified	Rough _____
	Smooth _____
Classified	Rough _____
	Smooth _____

4. Messages

Unclassified	Rough _____
	Smooth _____
Classified	Rough _____
	Smooth _____

5. Telephone Watch _____

6. Filing _____

7. Liaison with other offices _____

8. Training and other military duties _____

9. Clean-up _____

10. Other _____

ENCLOSURE (2)

SECRET

(2)-A

SECRETa. TESTING &
OTHER WORKb. TIME
STARTEDc. TIME
FINISHEDd. DATEe. LINES
TYPEDf. R/Sg. CLASS
(S C U)h. MEMO (E) ORDER/BULL(O) MSG (M)
FORM (F) LETTER (L) OTHER DISCRIPTIONANALYSIS OF CLERK-TYPIST MAN-HOURS

1.

SECRET

SECRET

DA BE 06202
 PEXUYUW RUADKUA5235 062 09-UUUU--RUADMA RUADVA RUADJA
 RUYSAA RUHGOHA RUMMWIA.
 ZNR UUUU

RUADMA-T-WERS ONE SEVEN SUB UNIT ONE
 HAMS THREE SIX SUB UNIT ONE
 MARMEDHELRON ONE SIX FOUR
 JVA-T-HAMS THREE SIX SUB UNIT TWO
 JAJA-T-MASS TWO DET

RUYSAA-T-MARATKRON TWO ONE ONE
 MAG ONE FIVE DET ALPHA
 RUHGOHA-T-MARMEDHELRON ONE SIX FIVE
 RUMMWIA-T-MARFITATKRON TWO THREE TWO
 P 020809Z MAR 72
 FM CG FIRST MAW
 TO FIRST MAW
 BT

UNCLAS //N03000//
 FOR FORSTAT AND MARES LOGISTICS OFFICER
 REVISED FORSTAT IMPLEMENTATION
 A. JCS PUB 6, VOL II, PART 2, CHAP 1 OF NOV 71
 B. ADMIN FMFPAC 290323Z FEB 72
 C. WGO P3000.2A

1. AS OF 1 MARCH 1972 REVISED FORSTAT REPORTS SUBMITTED
 IAW REF A WILL SERVE AS THE SINGLE SOURCE OF STATUS OF
 FORCES INFORMATION FOR JCS, AND ALL SUBORDINATE
 REPORTING ORGANIZATIONS INCLUDING THIS HEADQUARTERS.
 HOWEVER, IN ORDER TO COMPLY WITH A CINPAC REQUEST,
 B EXTENDS DUAL REPORTING UNDER THE OLD AND REVISED
 FORSTAT SYSTEMS TO 10 MARCH 1972. THIS DUAL REPORTING
 REQUIREMENT WILL ONLY INCLUDE OLD FORSTAT DATA, AND WILL
 NOT INCLUDE MARES DATA. THE REQUIREMENT FOR SUBMISSION OF
 MARES DATA (CARD TYPES DA, FA, GA, GB, AND RM) IS HEREBY

PAGE TWO RUADKUA5235 UNCLAS
 TERMINATED REPEAT TERMINATED.

3. ALL ADEES ARE REQUESTED TO AUDIT REVISED FORSTAT
 DATA BASES IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT ALL TRANSACTIONS
 ARE CURRENT.

4. THE PROVISIONS OF REF C REMAIN IN EFFECT. IN THOSE
 CASES OF CONFLICT WITH DIRECTIVES OF HIGHER AUTHORITY,
 THE LATTER SHALL PREVAIL. A REVISION TO REF C WILL BE
 PUBLISHED AS SOON AS ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION BECOMES
 AVAILABLE.

5. THIS HQ IS PREPARED TO PROVIDE FURTHER GUIDANCE/
 ASSISTANCE IN ALL AREAS OF FORSTAT REPORTING UPON REQUEST.

5
 ACTION: MGT,
 INFO: ALL SECTIONS

02 08 09 5TW 466/2

02 MAR 72

SECRET

SECRET

DA DE W0278

UZYUW RUACKUB7208 1130753-UUUU--RUHFMMA RUUJCFB RUAOAJA.

UUUUU

R 220753Z APR 72

FM CG FIRST MAW

TO RUHFMMA/CG FMFPAC

INFO RUUJCFB/CG THIRD MAW

RUAOAJA/CG III MAF

BT

UNCLAS //N05230//

FMFPAC FOR MGT

THIRD MAW FOR MGT ENGR

1401-CG COMPUTER UPGRADE FOR FIRST MAW

A. CG FMFPAC 060008Z APR 72

B. CG FIRST MAW 272313Z MAR 72

1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING STATUS REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

A. ON 17 APR 72 RECEIVED TWO IBM 729 TAPE DRIVES.

OTHERWISE STATUS REMAINS AS REPORTED IN REF B.

B. TO DATE THIS HQS NOT IN RECEIPT OF UTILITY PROGRAMS
FOR TAPE ADAPTER UNIT (TAU). REQUEST VERIFICATION OF

BILL OF MATERIAL FOR INSTALLATION OF TAU. POWER CABLES,

SIGNAL CABLES, AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS NOT INCLUDED WITH
SHIPMENT OF TAU.

BT

7208

ACTION: MGT

INFO: ADJ, SS

TOD 221 920Z APR 72

CCN 7208/108

HAS BEEN SENTMGMT

22 075356P

167/23

SECRET

②-C-#1

SECRET

29 APR 72 22 06

RM298525Z APRR72B
 ANKADONI NSFIRST MAW
 TO RUHFMIA/CG EMERACG
 INFO RUWJCE/CG THIRD MAW
 RUACAJA/CG III MAF

121171

B. ACCOMPLISHMENTS. CONTACT BETWEEN IGM REP AT CAMP ZAMA AND MILITARY CE THE COMMAND REVEALS FEATURE 2263 IS PRESENTLY ON THE MAIN FRAME OF THE CPU AND WILL ALLOW CONNECTION OF 1447 UPON ARRIVAL.

ONLY KNOWN PROBLEM AREA IS VERIFICATION OF BILL OF MATERIALS FOR INSTALLATION OF TAU, POWER CABLE FROM 1401, AND SIGNAL CABLE TO THE 729'S AND TERMINATOR.

BT

7667

1401, RECEIVED 2 MAY 72

	SEC	ADJ	ASST	ADM	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	NSC	CEO	INSP	COMT	SMA	NSEC	WDO	CHAP	FAC	ALL
SECTION:			X															
ACTION:			X															
INFO:	X	X																

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

SECRET

DA DE WL574RTTUZYUW RHARSGG6248 1370733-UUUU--RUHHFMA RUWJGFB RUAOAJA.

RR UUUUU

160733Z MAY 72

FM CG FIRST MAW

TO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

INFO RUWJGFB/CG THIRD MAW

RUAOAJA/CG III MAF

BT

UNCLAS //N05230//

FMFPAC FOR MGT

THIRD MAW FOR MGT ENGR

1401-C6 COMPUTER UPGRADE FOR FIRST MAW

A. CG FMFPAC 060008Z APR 72

B. CG FMFPAC 220257Z APR 72

B. CG FMFPAC 220257Z APR 72
C. 12 MAY 72 FONECON CAPT KORN (FMFPAC)/MSGT KENEFIC (FIRST MAW)
FOLLOWING STATUS REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

1. IAW REF A AND B THE FOLLOWING STATUS REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

A. STATUS. FIRST MAW RECEIVED ONE 1406-3 ON 2 MAY 72.
LATEST INFO CONCERNING PROGRAMMER/OPERATOR TRAINING INDICATES
NEXT ANTICIPATED PROBABLE SCHOOLS DATE

LATEST INFO CONCERNING PROGRAMMER/OPERATOR THAT CONTRACT HAS BEEN NEGOTIATED. PROBABLE SCHOOLS DATE IS 19-30 JUN 72.

B. ACCOMPLISHMENTS. 1406-3 STORAGE HAS BEEN CONNECTED. 1406-2 STORAGE WILL BE SHIPPED IAW INSTRUCTIONS FROM IBM. REF C

PAGE TWO RHARSGG6248 UNCLAS

APPLIES.

C. REMAINING TASKS. IAW PROVISIONS OF REF B THIS HQS
WILL NOT COMMENCE CONVERSION UNTIL DIRECTED.

D. PROBLEM AREAS AVAILABLE INFO INDICATES THAT TAU, POWER CABLE, AND SIGNAL CABLE HAVE BEEN SHIPPED. REQUEST VERIFICATION OF STATUS OF TERMINATOR FOR LAST 729 TAPE DRIVE. REF C INDICATES CMC (AP/9) WILL RESOLVE PROBLEMS WITH 1409 AND 1447.

BT

6248

[illegible]

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

DPI

SECRET

WING A DE DA NR 844

UZOVN RUWJWB7414 151122Z-UUUU--RWARSOG.
MR UUUU ZOV RUWJWB8444 REROUTE OF RWARSOG 7114 1510725
RWARSOG ZFM-2
RUACAJA ZNY-3
R 3067057 MAY 72
FM CG FIRST MAW
TO RUHHTHA/CG FMFPAC
INFO RUWJGFB/CG THIRD MAW
RUWJHWA/CG III MAF
BT

30MSTZ 10 20

UNCLAS //N55230//

151333

FMFPAC FOR MCT

THIRD MAW FOR MCT ENGR

1401-C6 COMPUTER UPGRADE FOR FIRST MAW

A. CG FMFPAC 060000Z APR 72

B. CG FMFPAC 220257Z APR 72

C. 26 MAY 72 FONECOU CAPT KORN(FMFPAC)/MSGT KENEFC(FIRST MAW)

D. CG FIRST MAW 160733Z MAY 72.

1. IAW REF A AND B THE FOLLOWING STATUS REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

STATUS. REF C INDICATES THAT EIA OF TAU, POWER CABLES, SIGNAL
CABLES, AND TERMINATOR IS 1 JUN 72.

B. ACCOMPLISHMENTS. 1406-2 RELEASED TO CARRIER ON 17 MAY 72.
UNDER TCN-N62613-2137-6752XXX.

C. REMAINING TASKS. IAW PROVISIONS OF REF B THIS HQS WILL NOT
COMMENCE CONVERSION UNTIL DIRECTED.

D. PROBLEM AREAS. AS REPORTED IN REF D.

BT

7414

NNNN

SECTION	SS	ADJ	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	IED	INT	CFO	ISO	COMPT	IS-P	SMA	EAO	SEC	IEDO	DEMO	CHAP	ALL
ACTION									X										
INFO	X	X	X	X	X	Y				X									

SECRET

m-c-4

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

164450

25

TO RUEHHMA/CG FYEPAC

RUMRABA/CG III MAF

BT

UNCLAS //NF5230//

EMPPAC FOR MGT

THIRD MA FOR SGT ENGR

1431-66 COMPUTER UPGRADE FOR FIRST MA

A. CG FMFPAC 060000Z APR 72

B. CG FMFPAC 220257Z APR 72

C 7 JUN 72 FONECON/MAJ VABQUEB(FMTRAC)/MSGT KENEFIC(FIRST MAWD)

D. CG THIRD MAW 061519Z JUN 72

1. IN REF A AND B THE FOLLOWING STATUS REPORT IS SUBMITTED.

A. STATUS. REF C REQUESTED TON OF TAU, POWER CABLE, SIGNAL

CABLE AND TERMINATOR. REF D INDICATES 2272 FEATURE SHIPPED

5 JUN 72 FROM THIRD MAW. SSGT L. W. VOSS DEPARTED THIS HQ

7 JUN 72 TO PERFORM COURIER SERVICE AND LIAISON WITH THIRD

MAY.

PAGE TWO RHARS665866 UNCLAS

B. ACCOMPLISHMENTS. 1401 DFT RECEIVED 7 MAY 72.

C. REMAINING TASKS. IAW REF C WILL COMMENCE HARDWARE CONVERSION UPON RECEIPT OF EQUIPMENT. CE SUPPORT CONSIDERED

ADEQUATE TO ACCOMPLISH THIS TASK DURING LOW PRODUCTION

PERIODS. IF PROBLEMS ARISE IBM HAS CE AVAILABLE WITH.

1401 G-6 EXPERIENCE.

D. PROBLEM AREAS. AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

BT

5866

[illegible]

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
1st MARINE AIR WING FMF

SECRET

DA DE WG NR 713

RTTIZ YLM R FAR SGG 6871 1770723-0000--RUHHFMA RUWJGFE RUMRABA.
ZNR 000000

R 250723Z JUN 72

FM CG FIRST MAW

TO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC

INFO RUWJGFE/CG THIRD MAW

RUMRABA/CG III MAF

BT

UNCLAS // NS 23011

FMFPAC FOR MGT

THIRD MAW FOR MGT ENGR

~~LAB-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00~~
LAB-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00

A. CG FMFPAC 060002Z APR 72

B. CG FMFPAC 220257Z APR 72

C. 17 JUN FORCON MAJ VASQUEZ (FMFPAC)/SGT COTTER (FIRST MAW)

D. 7 JUN 72 FORCON MAJ VASQUEZ (FMFPAC)/MSGT KENEFIC (FIRST MAW)

1. JAW REF A AND D THE FOLLOWING STATUS REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

A. STATUS. REF C INDICATED THAT 1447 LOCATED, AND WILL BE SHIPPED TO FIRST MAW VICE 1467. PROGRAMMER/OPERATOR TRAINING IN PROGRESS.

B. ACCOMPLISHMENTS. 2272 FEATURE, AND ALL HARDWARE RELATIVE TO POWER SUPPLIES, TAU, AND BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 1402 RECEIVED.

PAGE TWO RUMR SGG 6871 UNCLAS

JAW REF D BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 1402 INSTALLED. COMMENCED INSTALLATION OF NEW POWER SUPPLIES AND PARTIAL INSTALLATION OF BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 1401 UPGRADE. LIAISON COMPLETED WITH IEM CG RELATIVE TO SUPPORT IF PROBLEMS ARISE.

C. REMAINING TASKS. COMPLETION OF INSTALLATION OF BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 1401.

D. PROBLEM AREAS. POWER CABLE, SIGNAL CABLE AND TERMINATOR NOT INCLUDED IN SHIPMENT OF MATERIALS RECEIVED. HAVE OBTAINED THIS EQUIPMENT ON LOAN FROM IEM JAPAN. MACHINE CONFIGURATION LISTED ON BILL OF MATERIALS FOR 1401 UPGRADE DOES NOT AGREE WITH ALL THE FEATURES CURRENTLY ON 1401-C5. IEM JAPAN. NOTIFIED AND REQUESTED TO CERTIFY THAT CORRECT BILL OF MATERIALS RECEIVED, AND VERIFY THAT CORRECT UPGRADE INSTRUCTIONS COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING FEATURES WERE ENCLOSED.

BT

6871

HAS BEEN SEN.

177187

verified - no errors
noted.

Top

25 JUN 1972

11 01

25 JUN 72

OFFICE	AS	ADJ	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	ADM	INT	SEC	LOG	COMM	INSP	S&I	PRO	NSC	NSD	DEMO	CH-1	ALL
ACTION																			
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

SECRET

RCUTER

CLUD

24 APRIL 1972

SECRET

GOOD MORNING - GENERAL BROWN
- GENERAL OWENS
- GENERAL O'DONNELL

GENERAL BROWN,

I'M MAJOR ALEKSIC, OIC OF THE COMBAT READINESS CENTER, ACTING FOR THE ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, MANAGEMENT, MAJOR TUTTEE, WHO IS CURRENTLY FULFILLING AN OPERATIONAL COMMITMENT IN VIETNAM.

*LIGHTS OUT

*CHART 1 ON

THE MANAGEMENT DIVISION, PRESENTLY STAFFED WITH 3 OFFICERS AND 12 ENLISTED, HAS GENERAL STAFF STATUS, AND IS ORGANIZED AS SHOWN ON THIS TRANSPARENCY.

THE GENERAL PROBABLY WONDER WHY MANAGEMENT IS GIVING A COMBAT READINESS BRIEFING? WELL SIR, THE COMBAT READINESS CENTER, AS SHOWN ON THE RIGHT, IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE MANAGEMENT DIVISION. (10.5 E)

THE COMBAT READINESS CENTER COLLECTS, MONITORS, ANALYZES, AND DISPLAYS ALL FORSTAT REPORTS FOR THE WING. GENERALLY SPEAKING, THE CRC ADVISES THE COMMANDING GENERAL OF THE READINESS POSTURE OF THE WING. INCIDENTLY, ONE UNIQUE FEATURE OF THE CENTER IS THE CENTRALIZATION OF BOTH FORSTAT REPORTING (WHICH IS NORMALLY A G-3 FUNCTION), AND MARES LOGISTICS REPORTING (WHICH IS NORMALLY A G-4 FUNCTION)

*CHART 2 ON

SECRET!

SECRET

GENERAL, I WILL BRIEFLY DISCUSS THE COMBAT READINESS POSTURE OF THE WING BY:

FIRST LOOKING AT THE OVERALL READINESS OF THE WING. THEN PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF THOSE UNITS REPORTING C1 AND C2 OVERALL, AND FINALLY REVIEW THOSE UNITS WHICH ARE REPORTING C3 OR C4.

*CHART 3 ON

GENERAL THERE ARE 41 TOTAL FORSTAT REPORTING ORGANIZATIONS WITHIN THE WING.

THE TERM TACTICAL IS MEANT TO INCLUDE ALL SQUADRONS WHOSE PRIMARY MISSION IS FLYING (IE) VMGR-152.

THE WING FORSTAT DATA BASE CONTAINS INFORMATION REGARDING ALL OF THESE UNITS.

CURRENT OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS MAY INCREASE THE NUMBER OF REPORTING ORGANIZATIONS - WE ARE CURRENTLY WORKING WITH FMFPAC REGARDING THE BEST METHOD OF REPORTING DEPLOYED UNITS.

*CHART 4 ON

SECRET 2

GENERAL,

SECRET

THE WING IS C2 IN ALL MEASURED READINESS AREAS, AND C2 OVERALL. PERSONNEL IS THE RESOURCE AREA WHICH MOST SIGNIFICANTLY DESCRIBES THE REASON THE WING IS NOT CURRENTLY C1. THE C-1 WILL FOLLOW ME, AND FULLY DISCUSS THE PERSONNEL STATUS OF THE WING.

THE WING IS CURRENTLY STAFFED AT ^{98%}~~83%~~ OF T/O (AS THE GENERAL WILL RECALL, 90% IS REQUIRED FOR C1) (INCLUDING SUFFICIENT PERSONNEL OF ESSENTIAL RANKS & MOS'S)

AT ^{98%}~~98%~~ OF MANNING LEVEL.

*CHART 5 ON

GENERAL, A TOTAL OF ¹⁰~~9~~ UNITS ARE REPORTING C1 IN OVERALL READINESS

*6 OF ¹⁶~~14~~ TACTICAL SQUADRONS
AND *3 OF ²⁹~~20~~ SUPPORT SQUADRONS

⁴~~28~~ UNITS ARE REPORTING C2 IN OVERALL READINESS.

*CHART 6 ON

SECRET

SECRET

GENERAL, THIS CHART SUMMERIZES THE OVERALL READINESS POSTURE OF ALL DEGRADED UNITS WITHIN THE WING, INCLUDING THOSE C2 UNITS UTILIZING THE X RATING (COMMANDER'S SUBJECTIVE JUDGMENT)

4 UNITS ARE REPORTING C2X OVERALL.

IN 11 TH DENTAL COMPANY A MANNING LEVEL RESTRICTION OF 58% OF T/O PREVENTS THE UNIT FROM REPORTING BETTER THAN C4 IN PERSONNEL. PRESENTLY 11TH DENTAL COMPANY HAS 55% OF T/O ON HAND.

SIR, MWCS-18 IS C3 IN THE MEASURED AREA OF PERSONNEL WITH 77% OF T/O ON HAND, 3 PEOPLE ARE NEEDED FOR RETBN TO C2.

IN MWCS-18 EQUIPMENT READINESS IS DEGRADED PRIMARY DUE TO A RECENT CHANGE IN THE TABLE OF REPORTABLE COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT. THE CHANGE IMPROVED ALL FUNCTIONAL AREAS, (MT, ENG, OTHER) EXCEPT COMMUNICATIONS.

ITEMS PREVIOUSLY L&N CODED WERE ADDED TO THE LISTING. (AS THE GENERAL WILL RECALL, THESE WERE USED FOR MANAGEMENT PURPOSES ONLY, AND PREVIOUSLY WERE NOT CONSIDERED IN COMPUTING CEE READINESS, HOWEVER THESE ITEMS ARE NOW USED) AS A RESULT, BOTH T/E DEFICIENCIES AND DEADLINED COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT OF THE SQUADRON INCREASED.

MWCS-18 EQUIPMENT READINESS IS NOW 64% 65%

A C2 PROJECTION IN EQUIPMENT READINESS IS UNCERTAIN; (C2 = 70%) HOWEVER, AS T/E DEFICIENCIES ARE FILLED THE OPRDY RATE WILL IMPROVE.

SECRET 4

SECRET

SIR, MASS-2 IS C3 IN THE MEASURED AREA OF PERSONNEL WITH 77% OF T/O ON HAND. 6 PEOPLE ARE NEEDED FOR RETURN TO C2. CRITICAL MOS'S ARE THE PROBLEM HERE. THE G-1 IS ABREAST OF THE PERSONNEL DEFICIENCIES.

SOME RELIEF SHOULD BE PROVIDED MASS-2 WITH THE ARRIVAL OF 219 INBOUNDS THE WING IS STILL AWAITING FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL.

GENERAL, IN MABS-36 A STAFFING RESTRICTION HINDERS PERSONNEL READINESS. THE RESTRICTION HAS BEEN IMPOSED BY FMFPAC, WITH CONCURRENCE OF HEADQUARTERS MARINE CORPS, BASED UPON THE FACT THAT SATELLITE AIRFIELD SUPPORT IS NOT ESSENTIAL FOR CURRENT WING HELICOPTER OPERATIONS. AS A RESULT, MABS-36, SINCE REDEPLOYMENT FROM VIETNAM, HAS BEEN STAFFED WITH SUFFICIENT PERSONNEL TO SUPPORT ONLY A SINGLE AIRFIELD.

HOWEVER, FMFPAC HAS DIRECTED THAT MABS-36 CONTINUE TO REPORT AGAINST A FULL T/O OF 643. THIS HEADQUARTERS DESIRES TO REPORT AGAINST A REDUCED T/O - TWO RECLAMAS TO THE FMFPAC POSITION HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED WITHOUT SUCCESS.

THE COMPOSITE READINESS OF C2 FOR MABS-36 IS BASED UPON THE REDUCED MISSION OF ~~THE~~ OPERATING ONLY ONE AIRFIELD.

C3P = 463 - 72%

SECRET 5

SECRET

GENERAL

3 UNITS ARE REPORTING C3 OR C4 OVERALL
(MARGINALLY READY OR NOT READY)

ALL 3 ARE TACTICAL A/C SQUADRONS

VMA (AW)-533 IS REPORTING C3 IN PERSONNEL, WITH 84% OF T/O ON HAND. THE SQUADRON REPORTS AGAINST A T/O DESIGNED FOR 10 AIRCRAFT. AS THE GENERAL KNOWS, ONLY 80% OF T/O IS REQUIRED FOR C2 READINESS IN PERSONNEL. HOWEVER, THE PROBLEM, BRIEFLY STATED, IS THAT THE SQUADRON IS LACKING SUFFICIENT PERSONNEL OF ESSENTIAL RANKS & MOS'S, NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN 12 A6-A AIRCRAFT ON HAND.

THE SQUADRON HAS 30 PERSONNEL TAD ABOARD THE USS CORAL SEA AUGMENTING THE VMA (AW)-224 DETACHMENT. THESE PERSONNEL ARE ACCOUNTABLE FOR REPORTING PURPOSES, HOWEVER, ARE NOT AVAILABLE TO THE SQUADRON FOR ESSENTIAL MAINTAINENCE. WHEN SUBTRACTED FROM ON HAND STRENGTH, VMA(AW)-533 ACTUALLY HAS 74% OF T/O ON HAND. ONLY SQUADRON PRIDE, AND A THREE SHIFT WORKING DAY, HAS PERMITTED 533 TO REMAIN C1 IN ALL OTHER MEASURED AREAS.

THE SQUADRON IS MARGINALLY READY (C3) IN OVERALL READINESS. THE PERSONNEL DEFICIENCY SEVERELY LIMITS VMA(AW)-533'S CAPABILITY TO PERFORM ITS ASSIGNED MISSION IN A DEPLOYED SITUATION. THE WING G-1 IS ABREAST OF THE PERSONNEL DEFICIENCIES.

THE 15 MAY PROJECTED DATE OF CHANGE TO C3 OVERALL READINESS IS

6
SECRET

SECRET

THE 15 MAY PROJECTED DATE OF CHANGE TO C2 OVERALL READINESS IS
PREDICATED UPON THE ARRIVAL OF MOS SKILLS PARTICULAR TO THE
A6-A AIRCRAFT.

SIR, SINCE 1 APRIL 72, HMA-369 HAS BEEN IN THE PROCESS OF
ACTIVATION FROM A CADRE STATUS. READINESS POSTURE IS
CURRENTLY COMPUTED AGAINST AN AUTHORIZATION OF 12 AIRCRAFT.
4 AH-1J ARE ON HAND - 8 ARE PROJECTED NOT LATER THAN 30 JUNE
72, AND 12 NOT LATER THEN 30 SEPT 72.

THE MANNING LEVEL WILL REFLECT PERSONNEL STAFFING TO SUPPORT
THE AH-1J BUILD UP. CONSEQUENTLY, C2 OVERALL READINESS IS NOT
EXPECTED UNTIL SOME TIME DURING THE 1ST QUARTER OF FISCAL YEAR
73.

SECRET7

SECRET

GENERAL, VMGR-152 READINESS IS DEGRADED IN ALL MEASURED AREAS. THE PROBLEM IS BOTH A LACK OF AIRCRAFT, AND PLANE COMMANDERS. AS A RESULT OF THE PAR SCHEDULE, WING MODIFICATION AND CORROSION REPAIR PROGRAMS, ONLY 47 OF 12 AUTHORIZED AIRCRAFT ARE ON HAND. THE WING AMO PROJECTS THAT THE 10 A/C NEEDED FOR C2 READINESS IN SUPPLY WILL BE ON HAND DURING JUNE 72. EQUIPMENT READINESS IS EXPECTED TO IMPROVE AS ON HAND AIRCRAFT INCREASE.

VMGR-152 REMAINS C4 IN TRAINING WITH 11 CREWS COMBAT READY OR 24 CREWS AUTHORIZED. C4 IN TRAINING IS CAUSED BY A SHORTAGE OF AIRCRAFT COMMANDERS. UPGRADING OF COPILOTS IS HINDERED BY A LACK OF FLIGHT HOURS, AND EXPERIENCE LEVEL.

THE WING G-1 PROJECTS THAT 15 CREWS, POSSIBLY 17, WILL BE AVAILABLE BY 1 JULY 72. 15 CREWS ARE NEEDED FOR C3 IN TRAINING. 17 CREWS ARE NEEDED FOR C2.

PERSONNEL READINESS (CURRENTLY ^{79%} 75% OF T/O) WILL IMPROVE WITH THE ADDITION OF AIRCREWS.

C3 OVERALL READINESS IS PROJECTED FOR 1 JULY.

*CHART 7 ON

SECRET 8

SECRET

GENERAL, IN SUMMARY, OF ⁴⁶~~41~~ REPORTING ORGANIZATIONS ⁴~~6~~% (DENOTED BY ASTERICK) ARE REPORTING OVERALL READINESS AS C3 OR C4.

~~PAUSE~~

WITH RESPECT TO THE TACTICAL SQUADRONS, THE ^{TWO}~~THREE~~ ~~C3~~ C4 SQUADRONS REPRESENT ^{13%}~~21%~~ REPORTING IN A DEGRADED STATUS.

GENERAL, THIS CONCLUDES THE READINESS BRIEF. I HAVE NOT DISCUSSED THE STATUS OF COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT. PRESENTLY, THE WING OPRDY RATE IS ⁷⁷~~78~~%. I WILL PROVIDE THE GENERAL AN UPDATE ON CEE DURING YOUR VISIT TO THE COMBAT READINESS CENTER. ARE THERE AN QUESTIONS SIR???

*LIGHTS ON

' WILL BE FOLLOWED BY THE G-1. COL PORTER.

SECRET

MGT

12 MAY 1972

GOOD MORNING - GENERAL JONES
- GENERAL BROWN
- GENERAL O'DONNELL

SECRET

GENERAL JONES

I'M MAJOR ALEKSIC, OIC OF WING CRC ACTING FOR ASST. C/S
MGT.

IN THE NEXT FEW MINUTES I'LL

FIRST - HILITE SOME OF THE MAJOR MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS
WITHIN THE WING

SECONDLY - PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF WING COMBAT READINESS

LIGHT OUT
CHART 1 ON

MANAGEMENT DIVISION

GENERAL STAFF STATUS

SIMILAR TO FMFPAC ORGANIZATION

DPS-28 - OPCON

OR - TO BE STAFFED

CRC - ADVISES CG OF READINESS POSTURE OF THE WING

UNIQUE FEATURE - CENTRALIZATION MARES LOGISTICS &

FORSTAT

REPORTS COORDINATION BRANCH AT FMFPAC

CHART 2 ON

SECRET

DATA PROCESSING

SECRET

ONE OF THE MAJOR MANAGEMENT TOOLS IS DATA PROCESSING

UPGRADE WITHIN NEXT 2 MONTHS

500 HOURS PER MONTH (3 SHIFTS)

3M	-	35%
MAPS	-	30% (MARINE AIR WING PERS SYSTEM)
NAVY SUPPLY	-	15%
FORSTAT	-	5% 85%

CHART 3 ON

WIPERS

CMC HAS MCPPRS

FMFPAC HAS FMIS

THE WING MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM IS WIPERS

CHART 4 ON

WIPERS CONTENTS

THREE PARTS AS SHOWN

HAS GROWN TO 192 CHARTS UPDATED MONTHLY

PROVED TO BE INDISPENSABLE AS A MANAGEMENT TOOL

CHART 5 ON

SECRET

MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SECRET

MARINE CORPS FRUGALITY PROGRAM

COST REDUCTION

POINT PAPER HAS BEEN SUBMITTED

WING HAS ACHIEVED ITS FY 72 GOAL

BASED UPON 7 SUBMISSIONS

GOAL - \$38,000 ACHIEVED - \$42,350

AUSTERITY SAVINGS PROGRAM

REASSURE GENERAL THAT WING IS DOING WELL

WING HAS ACHIEVED \$1,271,737 IN SAVINGS

BASED UPON 9 SUBMISSIONS

INCENTIVE AWARDS

23 BENEFICIAL SUGGESTIONS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED

3 ARE UNDERGOING HIGHER HEADQUARTERS REVIEW

3 ARE UNDERGOING LOCAL REVIEW

ANTICIPATE SOME WILL LEAD TO ADDITIONAL SAVINGS UNDER
COST REDUCTION OR AUSTERITY SAVINGS

CHART 6 ON

COMBAT READINESS

SECRET

SECRET

COMBAT READINESS

GENERAL I'LL

PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF WING READINESS, THEN QUICKLY
REVIEW THE UNITS THEMSELVES.

CHART 7 ON

46 TOTAL FORSTAT REPORTING ORGANIZATIONS
TACTICAL - IMPLIES FLYING SQUADRON

CHART 8 ON

WING IS C2

PERSONNEL IS THE RESOURCE AREA WHICH MOST SIGNIFICANTLY DESCRIBES
THE REASON THE WING IS NOT C1.

WING IS CURRENTLY STAFFED AT 88% OF T/O
98% OF M/L

CHART 9 ON

10 UNITS REPORTING C1

6 OF 16 TACTICAL SQUADRONS

4 OF 22 SUPPORT SQUADRONS

34 UNITS REPORTING C2

CHART 10 ON

SECRET

(M) F

SECRET

GENERAL, THIS CHART SUMMARIZES THE OVERALL READINESS POSTURE OF ALL DEGRADED UNITS WITHIN THE WING, INCLUDING THOSE C2 UNITS UTILIZING THE X RATING (COMMANDER'S SUBJECTIVE JUDGMENT)

4 UNITS REPORTING C2X OVERALL

2 UNITS ARE REPORTING C4 IN OVERALL READINESS

SINCE THE GENERAL IS ABREAST OF THE READINESS POSTURE OF DEGRADED UNITS I WILL NOT SPECIFICALLY BRIEF ANY OF THESE; HOWEVER I WILL BE GLAD TO ANSWER ANY QUESTION THE GENERAL MAY HAVE.

CHART 11 ON

GENERAL, IN SUMMARY

OF 46 REPORTING ORGANIZATIONS 4% ARE REPORTING C4
TACTICAL SQUADRONS - THE 2 C4 SQUADRONS
REPRESENT 13%.

GENERAL, AS IS EVIDENT, THE WING IS COMBAT READY!!!

CHART OFF

LIGHTS ON

GENERAL THIS CONCLUDES THE MANAGEMENT BRIEF. ARE THERE ANY QUESTION SIR?

SECRET

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FORSTAT READINESS
AS OF 02 FEBRUARY 1972

UNIT	RR	P	S	R	T	PROJ	PDOC
1ST MAW	C2P	2	2	2	2	C2	0331
MWHS-1	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0331
3RD SSCT	C2R	1	1	2	1	C1	0330
7TH CIT	C1	1	1	1	1		
11TH DENT	C1	1	1	1	1		
MAG-12	C2R	2	2	2	2	C2	0315
H-MS-12	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0517
MWWU	C2X	1	2	3	2	C2	0331
MABS-12	C2X	3	1	2	2	C2	0215
MATCU-62	C2X	3	1	1	2	C2	0315
VMA-211	C2R	2	2	2	2	C2	0223
VMA-311	C2P	2	2	2	2	C2	0301
VMA AW-533	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0401
MAG-15	C2P	2	2	2	2	C2	0209
H-MS-15	C2X	1	1	3	1	C2	0308
MABS-15	C2X	3	1	2	1	C2	0301
MATCU-60	C2P	2	1	2	2	C1	0301
VMFA-115	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0301
VMFA-232	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0417
VMCJ-1	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0301
MWSG-17	C3X	2	2	2	2	C3	0321
H-MS-17	C3P	3	2	2	2	C2	0330
WERS-17	C2R	2	2	2	2	C2	0221
SU1 WERS-17	C1	1	1	1	1		
MACG-18	C3P	3	1	2	2	C2	0417
MWCS-18	C3P	3	2	2	2	C3	0301
H-HS-18	C3P	3	1	2	2	C2	0401
MACS-4	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0501
MASS-2	C3P	3	1	1	2	C2	0315
MAG-36	C2R	1	2	2	2	C2	0316
H-MS-36	C2X	1	2-	3	1	C2	0501
SU1 H-MS-36	C2R	1	1	2	1	C1	0215
SU2 H-MS-36	C2R	1	1	2	1	C1	0201
MABS-36	C2X	4	1	2	2	C2	0330
MATCU-66	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0415
VMO-6	C2T	1	1	1	2	C2	0417
HMM-164	C3S	1	3-	3-	1	C2	0215
HMM-165	C2R	1	1*	2	1	C1	0215
HMH-462	C3P	3	1	1	2	C2	0310
HML-367	C2P	2	1	1	2	C1	0401
VMGR-152	C4S	3	4-	4-	4	C4	0331

* INCREASE SINCE LAST WEEK

- DECREASE SINCE LAST WEEK

SECRET

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FORSTAT READINESS
AS OF 29 FEBRUARY 1972

UNIT	RR	P	S	R	T	PROJ	PDOC
1ST MAW	C2P	2	2	2	2	C2	0331
MWHS-1	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0331
3RD SSCT	C2R	1	1	2	1	C1	0330
7TH CIT	C1	1	1	1	1		
11TH DENT	C1	1	1	1	1		
MAG-12	C2R	2	2	2	2	C2	0315
H-MS-12	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0517
MWWU	C2X	1	2	3	2	C2	0331
MABS-12	C3X	4	1	2	2	C3	0331
MATCU-62	C2X	3	1	1	2	C2	0315
VMA-211	C2R	2	2	2	2	C2	0524
VMA-311	C2P	2	2	2	2	C2	0517
VMA AW-533	C2R	2	1	1	2	C2	0501
MAG-15	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0430
H-MS-15	C2X	1	1	3	1	C2	0308
MABS-15	C2X	3	1	2	1	C2	0301
MATCU-60	C2P	2	1	2	2	C1	0301
VMFA-115	C1	1	1	1	1		
VMFA-232	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0417
VMCJ-1	C2R	1*	1	2	1	C2	0601
MWSG-17	C3X	2	2	2	2	C3	0701
H-MS-17	C2P	2	2	2	2	C2	0630
WERS-17	C3P	3	2	2	2	C2	0301
SU1 WERS-17	C1	1	1	1	1		
MACG-18	C3P	3	1	2	2	C2	0417
H-HS-18	C3P	3	1	2	2	C2	0401
MWCS-18	C2S	2	2	2	2	C2	0516
MACS-4	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0501
MASS-2	C3P	3	1	1	2	C2	0315
MAG-36	C2R	1	2	2	2	C2	0316
H-MS-36	C2X	1	1	3	1	C2	0507
SU1 H-MS-36	C2R	1	1	2	1	C1	0315
SU2 H-MS-36	C2R	1	1	2	1	C1	0301
MABS-36	C2X	4	1	2	2	C2	0330
MATCU-66	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0415
VMO-6	C1	1	1	1	1		
HMM-164	C2S	1	2	2	1	C1	0415
HMM-165	C1	1	1	1*	1		
HMH-462	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0512
HML-367	C2P	2	1	1	2	C1	0501
VMGR-152	C4S	3	4	4	4	C4	0331

* INCREASE SINCE LAST WEEK
- DECREASE SINCE LAST WEEK

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FORSTAT READINESS
AS OF 28 MARCH 1972

UNIT	RR	P	S	R	T	PROJ	PDOC
1ST MAW	C2P	2	2	2	2	C2	0514
MWHS-1	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0417
3RD SSCT	C2R	1	1	2	1	C2	0417
7TH CIT	C2P	2-	1	1	1	C1	0624
11TH DENT	C2X	4	1	1	1	C2	0518
MAG-12	C2R	2	2	2	2	C2	0518
H-MS-12	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0517
MWWU	C2X	1	2	3	2	C2	0414
MABS-12	C2P	2*	1	2	2	C2	0630
MATCU-62	C2X	3	1	1	2	C2	0614
VMA-211	C2R	2	2	2	2	C2	0501
VMA-311	C2P	2	2	2	2	C2	0517
VMA AW-533	C2P	2	1	1	1	C2	0505
MAG-15	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0630
H-MS-15	C1	1	1	1*	1		
MABS-15	C2P	2*	1	2	1	C2	0401
MATCU-60	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0601
VMFA-115	C1	1	1	1	1		
VMFA-232	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0417
VMCJ-1	C2R	1	1	2	2-	C2	0624
MWSG-17	C3X	2	2	2	2	C3	0701
H-MS-17	C2P	2	2	2	2	C2	0701
WERS-17	C2R	2	2	2	2	C2	0601
SU1 WERS-17	C1	1	1	1	1		
MACG-18	C2P	2*	1	2	2	C2	0623
H-HS-18	C2P	2*	1	2	2	C1	1201
MWCS-18	C2S	2	2	2	2	C2	0601
MACS-4	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0614
MASS-2	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0415
MAG-36	C2R	1	2	2	2	C2	0417
H-MS-36	C1	1	1	1*	1		
SU1 H-MS-36	C2R	1	1	2	1	C4	0401
SU2 H-MS-36	C2R	1	1	2	1	C1	0401
MATCU-66	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0415
VMO-6	C1	1	1	1*	1		
MABS-36	C2X	4	1	2	2	C2	0417
HMM-164	C2R	1	1*	2	1	C1	0415
HMM-165	C1	1	1	1	1		
HMH-462	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0512
HML-367	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0601
VMGR-152	C4T	3	3	3	4	C4	0430

* INCREASE SINCE LAST WEEK

- DECREASE SINCE LAST WEEK

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

m^F

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FORSTAT READINESS
AS OF 26 APRIL 1972

UNIT	RR	P	S	R	T	PROJ	PDOC
1ST MAW	C2P	2	2	2	2	C2	0514
MWHS-1	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0711
3RD SSCT	C2R	1	1	2	1	C2	0714
7TH CIT	C2P	2	1	1	1	C1	0624
11TH DENT	C2X	4	1	1	1	C2	0518
MAG-12	C2R	2	2	2	2	C2	0518
H-MS-12	C2T	1	1	1	2	C2	0517
MWWU	C2X	2	1	1*	1*	C1	0630
MABS-12	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0630
MATCU-62	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0614
VMA-211	C1	1	1	1	1		
VMA-311	C1	1	1	1	1		
VMA AW-533	C3P	3	1	1	1	C2	0515
MAG-15	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0630
H-MS-15	C1	1	1	1	1		
MABS-15	C2P	2	1	2	1	C2	0620
MATCU-60	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0601
VMFA-115	C1	1	1	1	1		
VMFA-232	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0517
VMCJ-1	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0624
MWSG-17	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0901
H-MS-17	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0901
WERS-17	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0901
SU1 WERS-17	C1	1	1	1	1		
MACG-18	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0623
H-HS-18	C2P	2	1	2	2	C1	0701
MWCS-18	C2X	3	2	3	2	C2	0701
MACS-4	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0707
MASS-2	C2X	3	1	1	1	C2	0707
MAG-36	C2R	1	2	2	2	C2	0705
H-MS-36	C1	1	1	1	1		
SU2 H-MS-36	C2R	1	1	2	1	C1	0508
MABS-36	C2X	4	1	2	2	C2	0513
MATCU-66	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0715
VMO-6	C2P-	2-	1	1	1	C1	0601
HMM-164	C1*	1	1	1*	1		
HMM-165	C2S	1	2	1	1	C1	0515
HMH-462	C2P	2	1	1	1	C2	0512
HML-367	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0601
HMA-369	C4P	4	4	4	4	C3	0630
VMGR-152	C4T	3	3	3	4	C3	0701

* INCREASE SINCE LAST WEEK
- DECREASE SINCE LAST WEEK

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

(m) F

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FORSTAT READINESS
AS OF 30 MAY 1972

UNIT	RR	P	S	R	T	PROJ	PDOC
1ST MAW	C2P	2	2	2	2	C2	0814
MWHS-1	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0711
3RD SSCT	C2R	1	1	2	1	C2	0714
7TH CIT	C2P	2	1	1	1	C1	0624
11TH DENT	C2X	4	1	1	1	C2	0816
MAG-12	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0815
H-MS-12	C2T	1	1	1	2	C2	0815
MWWU	C2P	2	1	1	1	C1	0630
MABS-12	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0630
MATCU-60	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0601
VMA AW-533	C1	1	1	1	1		
MAG-15	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0630
H-MS-15	C1	1	1	1	1		
MABS-15	C2R	1	1	2	1	C1	0830
MATCU-62	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0614
VMFA-122	C2P	2	2	1	2	C2	0701
VMCJ-1	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0624
MWSG-17	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0901
H-MS-17	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0901
WERS-17	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0901
SU1 WERS-17	C1	1*	1	1	1	C1	0630
MACG-18	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0710
H-HS-18	C2P	2	1	2	2	C1	0701
MWCS-18	C2X	3	2	3	2	C2	0601
MACS-4	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0707
MASS-2	C2X	3	1	1	1	C2	0707
MAG-36	C2R	1	2	2	2	C2	0705
H-MS-36	C2P	2	1	1	1	C2	0721
SU2 H-MS-36	C1	1	1	1	1		
MABS-36	C2X	3	1	2	2	C2	0615
MATCU-66	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0715
VMO-6	C2P	2	1	1	1	C1	0601
HMM-164	C1	1	1	1	1		
HMM-165	C1	1	1	1	1		
HMH-462	C2P	2	1	1	1	C2	0717
HML-367	C25	1	2-	1	1	C2	
HMA-369	C4P	4	3	4	4	C3	0630
VMGR-152	C4T	3	3	2*	4	C3	0701

* INCREASE SINCE LAST WEEK

- DECREASE SINCE LAST WEEK

S-E-C-R-E-T

SECRET
F

SECRET

S-E-C-R-E-T

FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING FORSTAT READINESS
AS OF 27 JUNE 1972

UNIT	RR	P	S	R	T	PROJ	PDOC
1ST MAW	C2P	2	2	2	2	C2	0814
MWHS-1	C2R	1	1	2	2	C2	0711
7TH CIT	C2P	2	1	1	1	C1	0630
3RD SSCT	C2R	1	1	2	1	C1	0708
11TH DENT	C2X	4	1	1	1	C2	0816
MAG-12	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0815
H-MS-12	C2T	1	1	1	2	C2	0815
MABS-12	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0630
MWWU	C1	1	1	1	1		
MATCU-60	C2P	2	1	2	2	C1	0901
VMFA-122	C2P	2	2	1	2	C2	0701
VMCJ-1	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0630
MWSG-17	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0901
H-MS-17	C2P	2	1	1	2	C2	0901
WERS-17	C1	1	1	1	1		
SU1 WERS -17	C1	1	1	1	1		
MACG-18	C2P	2	1	2	2	C2	0710
H-HS-18	C2P	2	1	2	2	C1	0630
MWCS-18	C2X	3	2	2	2	C2	0715
MACS-4	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0707
MASS-2	C2X	3	1	1	1	C2	0701
MAG-36	C2R	1	2	2	2	C2	0705
MAG-36	C2R	1	2	2	2	C2	0705
H-MS-36	C2P	2	1	2	1	C2	0721
SU2 H-MS-36	C1	1	1	1	1		
MABS-36	C2P	2	1	2	2	C1	0905
MATCU-66	C2R	2	1	2	2	C2	0815
VMO-6	C2P	2	1	1	2	C1	0701
HMM-164	C2S	1	2-	1	1	C1	0630
HMM-165	C1	1	1	1	1		
HMH-462	C2P	2	2-	2-	1*	C2	0920
HML-367	C2S	1	2	1	1	C1	0720
HMA-369	C1	1*	1*	1*	1*		
VMGR-152	C4T	2	3	2	4	C3	0701

* INCREASE SINCE LAST WEEK

- DECREASE SINCE LAST WEEK

S-E-C-R-E-T

SECRET

HUMAN AFFAIRS DIVISION
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

11:AEJ:ces
5750
6 August 1972

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, Human Affairs
To: Commanding General, First Marine Aircraft Wing
(Attn: G-3 Historical Officer)

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 January 1972 to 30 June 1972

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.1B
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) ForO 5750.1A
(d) WgO 5750.1B

Encl: (1) Human Affairs Division Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) through (d), enclosure (1) is submitted.

A. E. Jensen
A. E. JENSEN

Human Affairs Division

Jan - June 1972

TAB-N

HUMAN AFFAIRS DIVISION
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force Pacific

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 January 1972 to 30 June 1972

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. STAFF OFFICERS

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5*
(Human Affairs)

Maj F. A. HOCEVAR
1-10 Feb 1972

LtCol A. E. JENSEN
11 Feb 1972-13 Apr 1972

Assistant Chief of Staff, Human
Affairs

LtCol A. E. JENSEN
14 Apr 1972-30 Jun 1972

Assistant G-5*

Maj F. A. HOCEVAR
11 Feb 1972-13 Apr 1972

Assistant Human Affairs Officer

Maj F. A. HOCEVAR
14 Apr 1972-23 May 1972

Maj R. R. LETCHWORTH
24 May 1972-30 Jun 1972

NCOIC

SgtMaj J. A. YOUNG
1 Feb 1972-30 Jun 1972

Admin Chief

GySgt G. W. MICHALICK
1 Feb 1972-30 Jun 1972

Drug Abuse Education/Exemption
Section

1stLt A. J. GUENZEL
1 Feb 1972-27 Apr 1972

1stLt M. J. HINTON
28 Apr 1972-30 Jun 1972

PEOPLE Training Unit

Capt R. D. LANKES
1 Feb 1972-15 Mar 1972

1stLt J. E. MARTIN
16 Mar 1972-30 Jun 1972

NCOIC Human Relations Office

GySgt P. H. BRIDGES
1 Feb 1972-3 Mar 1972

GySgt M. A. MURRAY
4 Mar 1972-30 Jun 1972

CONGRINT/SPLINT Section

Maj F. A. HOCEVAR
1 Feb 1972-23 May 1972

GySgt G. W. MICHALICK
24 May 1972-25 May 1972

1stLt R. JONES
26 May 1972-30 Jun 1972

Marine Corps Human Relations
Training Program Section

1stLt C. R. PORTER
22 Apr 1972-30 Jun 1972

Wing Postal Officer

Capt W. C. DASKAM
1 Jan 1972-16 Apr 1972

Capt R. T. SCHALCH
17 Apr 1972-30 Jun 1972

Career Advisory Officer**

Maj R. R. BAINBRIDGE
1 Jan 1972-12 Apr 1972

Capt W. K. WESTLING
13 Apr 1972-30 Jun 1972

Officer Retention Officer

Capt W. K. WESTLING
1 Jan 1972-30 Jun 1972

NCOIC Career Planning

GySgt C. L. BARRETT
1 Jan 1972-30 Jun 1972

Career Planner

SSgt G. A. O'REILLY
1 Jan 1972-30 Jun 1972

* G-5 Division was redesignated Human Affairs Division upon receipt of CG FMFPAC 140007Z Apr 72.

** Career Planning function was transferred from G-1 to Human Affairs on 1 May 1972.

2. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMC

Off	Enl
7	36

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. On 1 February 1972, a new executive staff division was established under an Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5 (Human Affairs). On 14 April 1972, the G-5 Division was redesignated the Human Affairs Division in accordance with instructions from the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific not to use the term G-5 and/or S-5 to designate Human Affairs Staff Sections and/or officers. This division provides human affairs support and consolidates personnel services. The responsibilities of the Human Affairs Division include improvement of racial harmony and assurance of equal opportunity; enhancement of personnel services; and extension of inter-/intra-personal communications.

2. Direct supervision is provided in the areas of drug abuse education and drug exemption, PEOPLE Training, human relations, congressional and special interest correspondence, the Marine Corps Human Relations Training Program, postal matters, and career planning. Staff cognizance has been assumed over chaplain, education, special services, and public affairs (troop information program) activities. Close coordination is maintained with the Staff Judge Advocate for legal assistance referral and other legal matters. Liaison is also maintained with messes, clubs, disbursing, Marine Corps Exchange and the Provost Marshal for other kindred personnel related functions where appropriate.

3. Drug education lectures and seminars were attended by 1870 Wing personnel during the period from 1 January 1972 to 30 June 1972. Since receipt of ALMAR 77 of 19 July 1971, 121 Marines entered the drug exemption program; 29 of the 121 total exemptions were granted from 1 January 1972 to 30 June 1972. Total Marines rehabilitated locally and retained since July 1971 was 32; 15 of the 32 Marines were rehabilitated within the Command from 1 January 1972 to 30 June 1972. On 3 March 1972, the 1st MAW hosted the Japan Drug Abuse Conference chaired by representatives from HQMC. On 4 May 1972, the Marine Corps Random Urinalysis Program was implemented. To provide an open line of communication, to demonstrate concern and understanding, and to solve individual needs on an informal basis, a "coffee house" was opened at Iwakuni on 23 June 1972. The coffee

house seeks to function as a therapeutical center rather than an activity to air complaints. The coffee house is staffed and supervised by personnel from the Drug Abuse Education Contact Team and PEOPLE Training Unit. Its goal is to desensationalize, to provide accurate information, and to offer alternatives to drug abuse through open and free communication with the individual concerned. The counselors also aim at solving underlying problems an individual might have which leads to drug and alcohol involvement.

4. PEOPLE Training Seminars were scheduled on a weekly basis in an effort to produce more understanding and mutual respect by improving leadership and communication skills. Through the period ending 30 June 1972, a total of 1870 officers and men have been trained within the 1st MAW.

5. The Wing Human Relations Office, Human Affairs Division provided counseling services responsive to complaints in those areas where practices or policies are suspected of being discriminatory. In addition, this office presented lectures on equal opportunity as part of orientation briefings held for new arrivals to the Wing.

6. The Congressional/Special Interest Correspondence Section completed 206 inquiries which also included welfare reports and requests for family and financial assistance. Monthly average of inquiries was 34.

7. Human Relations Training Program Briefings for Marine General Officers, principal staff members, subordinate commanders, and senior staff NCO's were held on 27 March 1972, as a prelude to the introduction of the program within the command. Colonel D. J. HUNTER, Head, Human Relations Branch, G-3 Division, HQMC and Dr. Robert HUMPHREY, American Institutes for Research presented the briefings. The Marine Corps Human Relations Training Program was tailored to fit the current operational situation of the 1st MAW by forming six human relations training teams consisting of one human relations instructor and five discussion leaders each. These teams conduct the initial 20 hours of human relations training squadron by squadron with separate classes being held weekly for new arrivals. The program was implemented on 22 May 1972, when the first unit discussion leaders class commenced. By 30 June 1972, 30 discussion leaders were trained and 898 Marines had received the initial 20 hours of human relations training.

8. During the period from 1 January 1972 to 14 April 1972, there were no Unit Post Offices that were activated. The complete Fixed Credit of \$50,000.00 was retained in the Main Branch Post Office Account during this period, being audited on a monthly basis. On 15 April 1972, Branch 14009 New York, N.Y., Unit # 1 was activated and deployed to Danang, Republic of Vietnam to serve deployed Marine units. Unit #1 was withdrawn on 20 June 1972, and returned to MCAS, Iwakuni, Japan. From 17 April 1972 to 18 June 1972, Unit #1 sold 6,053 Money Orders totalling \$468,742.73 (no fees collected in RVN) and \$1,280.00 in stamps. While deployed Unit#1 was allocated a \$10,000 Fixed Credit from the Main Branch Account. On 20 May 1972, Branch 14009 New York, N.Y. Unit#2 Post Office was activated and deployed to Bien Hoa, Republic of Vietnam on 24 May 1972 to serve deployed Marine units. Upon arrival of the Wing Postal Officer at Bien Hoa on 25 May 1972, it was ascertained that adequate postal service could be provided by the U. S. Air Force Post Office at Bien Hoa, and that there would be no need to operate Unit#2. A Marine Postal Liaison NCO was installed in the Air Force Post Office. Unit#2 was returned to Iwakuni on 28 May 1972, and subsequently redeployed on 3 June 1972, to serve Task Force Delta in Thailand. Unit#2 commenced handling mail at Task Force Delta on 3 June 1972. Money order and stamp sales commenced on 15 June 1972. From 15 June 1972 to 30 June 1972, Unit#2 sold 1,455 Money Orders totalling \$92,553.78-Fees \$218.25 and \$2,461.50 in stamps. While deployed Unit#2 is allocated a \$10,000.00 Fixed Credit from the Main Branch Account.

9. On 1 May 1972, the Career Planning function was transferred from the G-1 Division to the Human Affairs Division in order to more closely align the organization for support of human affairs with that of the Human Affairs Division at HQ, FMFPAC. During the period from 1 January 1972 to 30 June 1972, the 1st MAW Career Planning Section conducted staff visits to all subordinate units and gave presentations to four Staff NCO Academy and two NCO Academy classes. The HQMC Career Planning Contact Team, a representative from the HQMC Marine Security Guard School, and the FMFPAC Career Planning Team provided presentations to the 1st MAW. During March 1972, the 1st MAW sent a representative to the HQMC Career Planning Conference in Washington D. C.

(2)

10. During the reporting period the Human Affairs Division coordinated the visits of the CMC Advisory Committee for Minority Affairs and the Director, Equal Opportunity (Military), OASD: M&RA. The Human Affairs Division also participated in briefings for the Commandant of the Marine Corps and the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 Feb 1972 G-5 Division established for support of Human Affairs.

2 Feb 1972 The HQMC Career Planning Contact Team conducted 3 presentations (Officer, Staff NCO, and Enlisted) at the Sakura Theatre, MCAS, Iwakuni. The presentations concerned plans and policies on Career Planning Information and Education Programs. Colonel Hazel BENN, Head, Education Branch, HQMC, accompanied the team.
Ref: CG FMFPAC 150224Z JAN 72;
CG FIRST MAW 180543Z JAN 72

4-6 Feb 1972 Visit of Mr. Richard A. BEAUMONT and Mr. W. Leonard EVANS from the CMC Advisory Committee for Minority Affairs.
Ref: WgBul 5060 of 29JAN72, TAB A to Enclosure (1).

2 March 1972 Japan Drug Abuse Conference chaired by LtCol Archie VAN WINKLE, HQMC, was held in CG FIRST MAW Conference Room. There were 39 personnel in attendance representing FIRST MAW, MCAS, Iwakuni, Marine Barracks, Sasebo and Marine Barracks, Yokosuka.
Ref: CMC ltr A01F-pjs-1 of 30DEC71, Enclosure (2); CG FMFPAC 290037Z JAN 72.

13-17 March 1972 Capt W.K. WESTLING, Wing Career Planning Office, attended HQMC Career Planning Conference in Washington, D. C.
Ref: ADMIN FMFPAC 050018Z FEB 72;
ADMIN FIRST MAW 140641Z FEB 72.

27 March 1972 Colonel D. J. HUNTER, Head, Human Relations Branch, G-3 Division, HQMC, and Dr. Robert HUMPHREY, American Institutes for Research presented Human Relations Training Program Briefings to Commanding General, principal staff, Group and Squadron Commanders, and Senior Staff NCO's.

Ref: CMC 251628Z FEB 72;
CG FIRST MAW 040253Z MAR 72.

1 April 1972

A Courtesy Patrol was established within the FIRST MAW to provide assistance to Marines during peak liberty periods in Iwakuni.
Ref: ADMIN FIRST MAW 210755Z MAR 72;
WgO 4900.1, TAB B to Enclosure (1).

14 April 1972

G-5 Division was redesignated as Human Affairs Division.
Ref: CG FMFPAC 140007Z APR 72.

15 April 1972

Branch 14009 New York, N. Y.; Unit #1 Post Office activated and deployed to Danang, Republic of Vietnam.

1 May 1972

Career Planning function transferred from G-1 Division to Human Affairs Division.

4 May 1972

Marine Corps Random Urinalysis Screening Program commenced.
Ref: CMC 052252Z APR 72; CG FMFPAC 220014Z APR 72; CG FIRST MAW 020825Z MAY 72.

12 May 1972

Participated in briefings for Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific.
Ref: Human Affairs Briefing Outline and Point Papers, TAB C to Enclosure (1).

22 May 1972

The Marine Corps Human Relations Training Program was implemented when the first Unit Discussions Leaders Class commenced.
Ref: MCO 5305.4; CG FIRST MAW 130603Z MAY 72; WgBul 5350 of 26JUN72, TAB D to Enclosure (1).

20-28 May 1972

Branch 14009 New York, N.Y. Unit #2 Post Office activated, deployed to Bien Hoa, Republic of Vietnam, and subsequently returned to Iwakuni, Japan after determination that U. S. Air Force Post Office at Bien Hoa would provide adequate postal service.

29-30 May 1972

Col H. A. HATCH, AC/S, Human Affairs, FMFPAC conducted a staff visit to FIRST MAW.
Ref: ADMIN FMFPAC 090014Z MAY 72.

3 June 1972

Branch 14009 New York, N. Y. Unit #2 Post Office deployed to serve Task Force Delta in Thailand.

15 June 1972

Participated in briefings for the Commandant of the Marine Corps.
Ref: Human Affairs Briefing Outline, TAB E To Enclosure (1).

20 June 1972

MSgt R. L. METTEN from HQMC conducted Marine Security Guard School Presentation for 65 Marine of all grades.
Ref: CG FIRST MAW 132355Z JUN 72.

20 June 1972

Branch 14009 New York, N. Y., Unit #1 Post Office withdrawn from Danang, Republic of Vietnam and returned to Iwakuni, Japan.

23 June 1972

"Coffee House" opened to provide after working hours informal center for Marines to seek information and counseling concerning drugs and related problems.

25-26 June 1972

Visit of Mr. Curtis R. SMOTHERS, Director, Equal Opportunity (Military), OASD: M&RA.
Ref: JCS 041725Z MAY 72;
CINCPAC 190417Z MAY 72;
CG FIRST MAW 300543Z MAY 72;
CINCPAC 022230Z JUN 72;
CG FIRST MAW 270725Z JUN 72 (C);
CG FIRST MAW 030801Z JUL 72 (C).
Itinerary and Human Affairs Briefing Outline, TAB F to Enclosure (1).

26-27 June 1972

The FMFPAC Career Planning Team conducted a Career Planning Orientation Course for Staff NCO's and Officers. 35 Marines through the rank of LtCol attended the two day course.
Ref: ADMIN FMFPAC 090322Z MAY 72;
CG FIRST MAW 132355Z JUN 72.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB A	Wing Bulletin 5060 of 29JAN72; Visit of CMC Advisory Committee for Minority Affairs
TAB B	Wing Order 4900.1; Courtesy Patrol; establishment of
TAB C	Human Affairs Briefing Outline and Point Papers for the Command- ing General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
TAB D	Wing Bulletin 5350 of 26JUN72; Human Relations Training Program
TAB E	Human Affairs Briefing Outline for the Commandant of the Marine Corps
TAB F	Itinerary and Human Affairs Brief- ing Outline for Mr. CURTIS R. SMOTHERS, Director, Equal Oppor- tunity (Military), OASD:M&RA

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

WgBul 5060
11:FAH:wnj
29 Jan 1972

WING BULLETIN 5060

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit of CMC Advisory Committee for Minority Affairs

Ref: (a) CG III MAF msg 200621Z Jan72
(b) CG III MAF msg 250555Z Jan72

Encl: (1) Proposed Itinerary

1. Purpose. To promulgate information concerning the visit of members of the CMC Advisory Committee for Minority Affairs.

2. Information

a. Reference (a) notified this command of a visit to take place between 1400 on 4 February and 0800 on 6 February 1972, by Mr. Richard A. BEAUMONT of New York and Mr. W. Leonard EVANS, Jr., of Chicago, in the company of Lieutenant Colonel Frank E. PETERSEN, Jr., USMC, from Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps.

b. Mr. BEAUMONT is the Chairman of the Recruitment, Retention, Promotion of Minority Personnel and Command Structure Subcommittee and Mr. EVANS is a member of the Public and Community Relations Subcommittee. These two distinguished gentlemen, as representatives of the Commandant, have been selected for the visit to the western Pacific area because of their background and expertise.

c. The purpose of their visit is to gather information which will enable both gentlemen to provide other members of the committee an evaluation and first hand report of the racial situation and problems found in the Marine Corps commands located at MCAS, Iwakuni, Japan.

d. Mr. EVANS has also been requested to develop a feature story on Marine Corps activities in the Far East to be included in the monthly Tuesday Magazine insert that is carried by many of the leading United States newspapers.

e. Both gentlemen desire to talk to Marines of all ranks and ethnic groups in addition to conversing with the Commanding General and members of the chain of command.

WgBul 5060
29 Jan 1972

PROPOSED ITINERARY

- Feb 1400 CG 1st MAW/CO MCAS meet Aircraft (NOTE A)
- 1430 CG's office Coffee/Introductions
- 1500 Joint briefing on overall facilities/environment and Wing/Station Operational Requirements by CG, 1st MAW and CO, MCAS, Iwakuni
G-5 Human Relations/PEOPLE Training Unit Brief
LAPS Brief-SJA
- 1530 Mr. Beaumont w/escort to MAG-15
Mr. Evans w/escort to MWSG-17
LtCol. Peterson w/escort to MAG-12 and H&HS MCAS
Personal contact with troops in a working environment in Support, Maintenance and Tailhook units.
- 1705 Mr. Beaumont w/escort to Wingside E Club and SNCO Club
Mr. Evans w/escort to Mainside E Club and SNCO Club
LtCol. Peterson w/escort to Correctional Facility to check out personal treatment in this facility.
Enlisted Club: Determine attitudes and opinions via interviews of personnel.
SNCO Club: Determine attitudes and opinions of SNCO's.
- 1745 LtCol. Peterson to Hideaway Club: Determine attitudes and opinions of predominately Junior Officers in flying squadrons.
- 1800-1830 Billeting/Free time
- 1845 Cocktails CG's Mess
- 1900 Dinner CG's Mess
- 2130 Individually escorted to Kawashimo and/or RTO for environmental observations of liberty area, business establishments, local practices, and observation of personnel on liberty.
- 5 Feb 0725 Escorts take VIP's to COM (Closed)
- 0730 Breakfast at COM (Closed)
- 0810 Mr. Beaumont to Block 8 (MAG-12) Modulex (H&HS STATION)
Mr. Evans to MACG-18 Barracks (1480 series)
LtCol. Peterson to Bks 1672 & 1685 (MWHS-1, H&HS-Rise + SNCO Quonset)
This will enable the team to view specific facility problems and to talk to personnel in barracks.

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

WgO 4900.1
11/AEJ/dcg
20 March 1972

WING ORDER 4900.1

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Courtesy Patrol; establishment of

1. Purpose. To announce the establishment of a Courtesy Patrol within the First Marine Aircraft Wing.

2. Background. A well established tradition within the Marine Corps is that Marines take care of their own. Within recent months there have been complaints, allegations, frustrations, and irritations voiced and surfaced concerning liberty conditions and the conduct of our fellow Marines in the Iwakuni areas of KAWASHIMO and RTO. Commanders are responsible for the conduct, welfare, and well-being of their men not only during normal working hours but during off-duty and liberty hours as well. One technique that has been used successfully from time to time throughout the Marine Corps to make Commanders more aware of the liberty conditions, problems and requirements of their men has been the use of Courtesy Patrols. The concept of operations for the Courtesy Patrol is to provide assistance and a helping hand to a Marine "before" he gets in trouble. It also affords the opportunity of providing accurate information to the men and feedback to the Command in an informal environment. The Courtesy Patrol does not perform a security function; this remains within the province of the Provost Marshal. Accordingly, the Courtesy Patrol does not interfere or supersede the activities of the Military Police when they are required to take action or assume jurisdiction in appropriate cases. Members of the Courtesy Patrol will, however, take action inherent with responsibilities of their rank in providing assistance or helping Marines of this command in the KAWASHIMO/RTO area during peak liberty periods. It must be emphasized that the goal of the Courtesy Patrol is to reduce or neutralize irritants and help all Marines before they become a problem for the Military Police with possible disciplinary action as the outcome. As a fact of life Courtesy Patrols will be primarily concerned with Marines who through over-indulgence are potential risks to good order and discipline.

WgO 4900.1
20 March 1972

b. MWHS-1, MAG-12, MAG-15, MWSG-17, MACG-18 and H&HS, MCAS, Iwakuni

(1) Provide the Courtesy Patrol Coordinator as directed. Responsibility will be rotated on a monthly basis and will be promulgated by a separate bulletin.

(2) Provide one Courtesy Patrol Team each. Marines with a positive attitude to assist their fellow Marines without regard to race, ethnic background, or religious conviction are desired.

c. Courtesy Patrol Coordinator

(1) Report to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5 by 1600 daily, Monday thru Friday, for a briefing and special instructions. Personnel assigned duty on Saturday and Sunday will also report by 1600 Friday.

(2) Muster the Courtesy Patrol Team inside the Main Gate at 1945 on the nights of operation, outline the team areas and routes of patrol, and pass on any special instructions.

(3) Check in with the Military Police Operations at Building 457 by phone (Extensions 3232 or 4444). Report the time the Courtesy Patrol is activated and secured.

(4) The Military Police Sub-Station at KAWASHIMO is the place of duty for the Courtesy Patrol Coordinator.

(5) Maintain a journal of significant events and furnish a letter report to the Commanding General (Attn: ACofS, G-5) by 1000 on the first working day following the tour of duty. Unusual events will be reported orally by 0800.

d. Senior Member Courtesy Patrol Team

(1) Report with team to Courtesy Patrol Coordinator inside the Main Gate at 1945 on the night assigned duty for instructions.

(2) Deploy teams to assigned areas and commence providing assistance and a helping hand to Marines as required.

(3) Check in with Courtesy Patrol Coordinator as directed.

BRIEFING OUTLINE

HUMAN AFFAIRS

1. INTRODUCTION. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, HUMAN AFFAIRS
LTCOL A. E. JENSEN
2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN AFFAIRS STAFF ORGANIZATION. TRANSPARENCY #1. (POINT PAPER HAS ALSO BEEN PREPARED IN RESPONSE TO CG FMFPAC 190434Z APR 72).
 - A. G-5 DIVISION WAS REDESIGNATED HUMAN AFFAIRS DIVISION UPON RECEIPT OF CG FMFPAC 140007Z APR 72.
 - B. CAREER PLANNING WAS TRANSFERRED FROM G-1 ON 1 MAY 72.
 - C. THE ORGANIZATION IN SUPPORT OF HUMAN AFFAIRS IS ESTABLISHED IN CONFORMITY WITH CG FMFPAC GUIDLINES.
3. HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING PROGRAM
 - A. STAFFING
 - B. UNIT DISCUSSION LEADER TRAINING COMMENCES 22 MAY 72. MCAS, IWAKUNI IS INCLUDED IN THE PROGRAM.
 - C. OPPORTUNITY FOR QUESTIONS. (1STLT PORTER, HUMAN RELATIONS INSTRUCTOR WILL ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE HUMAN RELATIONS INSTRUCTOR SCHOOL AT SAN DIEGO).
4. DRUG ABUSE
 - A. RANDOM URINALYSIS SCREENING

(1) WING SAMPLING RATE IS 180 PER WEEK WHICH BREAKS DOWN TO 120 PER WEEK AT IWAKUNI AND 60 PER WEEK AT OKINAWA.

(2) THE PROGRAM COMMENCED ON 4 MAY 72.

B. DRUG EXEMPTION PROGRAM. TRANSPARENCY #2.

(1) REVIEW OF STATISTICS THROUGH 10 MAY 72 COMPARING JAPAN TO OKINAWA BASED UNITS.

(2) REHABILITATION - CENTRALIZED COUNSELING EFFORT AT MAG-36 ON OKINAWA; DECENTRALIZED WITHIN MAG'S IN JAPAN.

(3) ATTITUDE CHANGES REQUIRED TO HANDLE PREVIOUS DRUG USERS (POINT PAPER HAS BEEN PREPARED).

(4) ALCOHOL CONTROL - NO FORMAL ALCOHOL CONTROL PROGRAM IS IN EXISTENCE. ALCOHOLIC ANONYMOUS GROUP DOES MEET EVERY MONDAY AND FRIDAY LOCALLY. CONTACT WITH FMFPAC HEADQUARTERS INDICATES NEW ORDER WILL BE FORTHCOMING.

5. INTRODUCTION. WING CAREER PLANNING OFFICER - CAPT W. K. WESTLING.

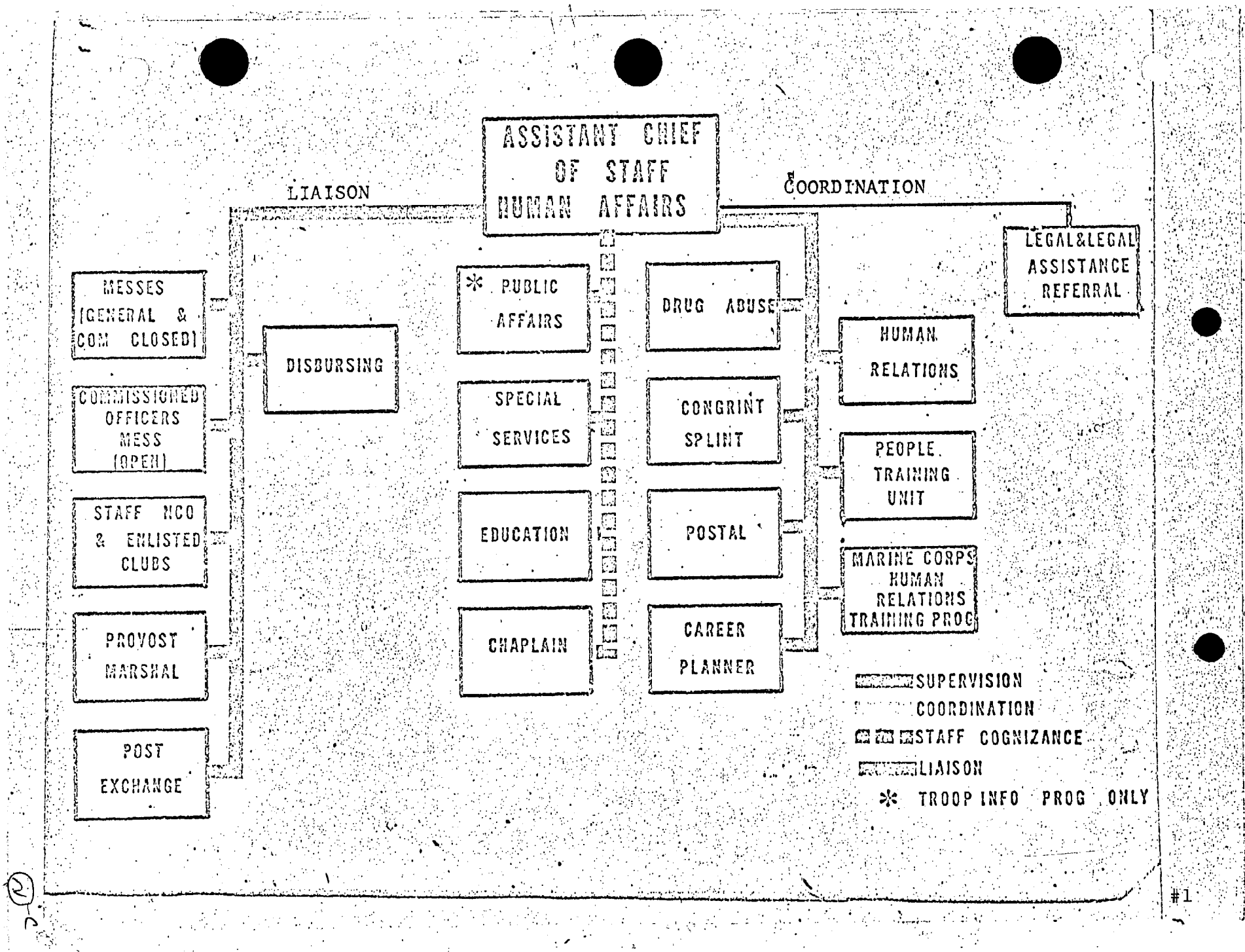
6. REENLISTMENT AND RETENTION OF USMC AND USN PERSONNEL WITHIN 1ST MAW. (POINT PAPER HAS BEEN PREPARED).

A. TRANSPARENCY #3 - REENLISTMENT RATE (1ST HALF-FY72)

B. TRANSPARENCY #4 - REENLISTMENT RATE (3RD QTR FY72)

C. TRANSPARENCY #5 - REENLISTMENT RATE USN (FY72)

D. TRANSPARENCY #6 - OFFICER RETENTION



DRUG EXEMPTION PROGRAM

10 MAY 1972

ORG	ENL STRENGTH	EXEMPTIONS GRANTED	DROPPED FROM PROGRAM	LOCALLY HOSP.	MEDEVAC	SEPARATED DISCH PCS	REHAB	IN PROGRESS	AWAITING ADMIN DISCHARGE
-----	-----------------	-----------------------	----------------------------	------------------	---------	------------------------	-------	----------------	--------------------------------

JAPAN

MWHS - 1	693	5					5		
MAG-12	1543	17	2	1		2 4	7	1	
MAG-15	1761	19	1		1	7 1	5	4	
MWSG-17	711	3			1	1	1		
MACG-18 (Less MACS-4)	601	5				2 2	1		
SUBTOTALS	5309	49	3	1	2	12 7	19	5	

OKINAWA

MAG-36	2512	58	9		11	10 9	10	7	2
MACS-4	243	7			2	1 2	1	1	
SUBTOTALS	2755	65	9		13	11 11	11	8	2
TOTALS	8064	114	12	1	15	23 18	30	13	2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REENLISTMENT RATES (FIRST HALF FY 72)

	1ST TERM (15%)	CAREER (56%)	TOTAL (23%)
MARINE CORPS	9.9%	76.3%	17.7%
FMFPAC	12.1%	80.4%	20.1%
1ST MAW	10.6%	69.2%	20.6%

REENLISTMENT RATES

(3RD QTR FY 72)

	1ST TERM	CAREER	TOTAL
MARINE CORPS (1)	10.3%	81.9%	19.3%
FMFPAC	13.3%	78.2%	22.9%
1ST MAW	19.4%	90.9%	31.2%

(1) RATES BASED ON REENLISTMENTS
DIVIDED BY RECOMMENDED AND ELIGIBLE

NAVY REENLISTMENT RATES FY 72

	1ST TERM	CAREER	TOTAL (30%)
FMFPAC	17%	84%	29%
1ST MAW	12%	100%	26.6%

OFFICER RETENTION
(NO KNOWN QUOTAS)

FY 72 APPLICATIONS APPROVED

USMC 73 21

USN 0 0

POINT PAPERS

FOR

CG FMFPAC

(Visit 11-13 May 1972)

- A HUMAN AFFAIRS STAFF ORGANIZATION
- B ATTITUDE CHANGES REQUIRED TO HANDLE PREVIOUS
DRUG USERS
- C REENLISTMENT AND OFFICER RETENTION FOR USMC AND
USN PERSONNEL IN THE FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING

TOPIC

HUMAN AFFAIRS STAFF ORGANIZATION.

BACKGROUND

DURING FEBRUARY 1972, A NEW EXECUTIVE STAFF DIVISION WAS ESTABLISHED UNDER AN ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-5 (HUMAN AFFAIRS). CG FMFPAC 1400072 APR 72 DIRECTED THAT THE TERMS G-5 AND/OR S-5 NOT BE USED TO DESIGNATE HUMAN AFFAIRS STAFF SECTIONS AND/OR OFFICERS; THEREFORE, THE 1ST MAW HUMAN AFFAIRS DIVISION IS NOW HEADED BY THE ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, HUMAN AFFAIRS. IN ADDITION THE CAREER PLANNING FUNCTION WAS TRANSFERRED FROM THE G-1 DIVISION TO THE HUMAN AFFAIRS DIVISION ON 1 MAY 1972. THE ATTACHED CHART PORTRAYS THE PRESENT CONSOLIDATION OF HUMAN AFFAIRS SUPPORT.

DISCUSSION

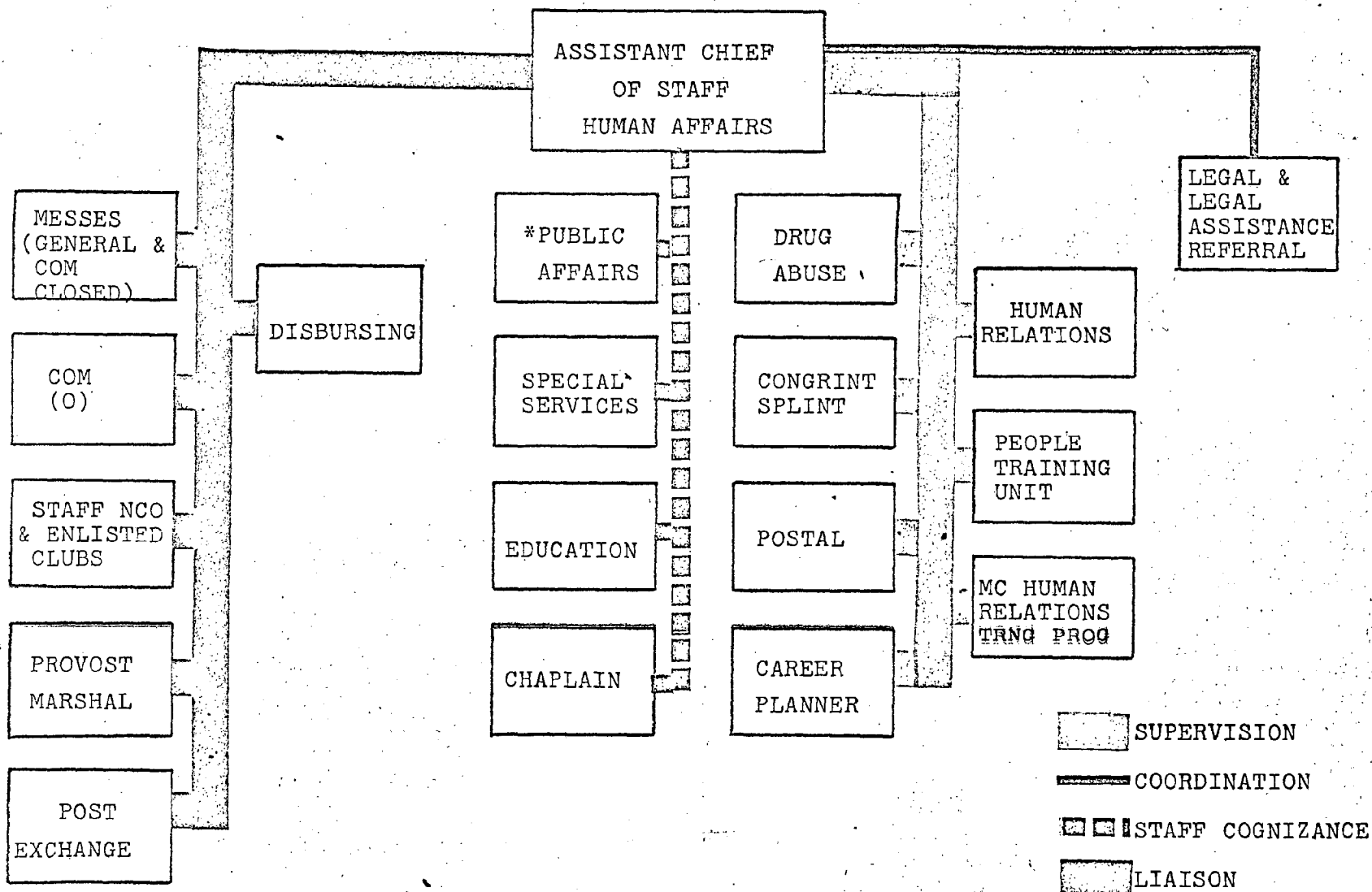
THE ORGANIZATION WITHIN THE 1ST MAW FOR SUPPORT OF HUMAN AFFAIRS IS ESTABLISHED IN CONFORMITY WITH CG FMFPAC GUIDELINES. JOINT ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE WITH MCAS, IWAKUNI HAS BEEN PARTIALLY ESTABLISHED. CERTAIN ACTIVITIES SUCH AS THE JOINT EDUCATION OFFICE AND CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL SERVICES ARE FORMALLY ESTABLISHED. 1ST MAW PERSONNEL SUPPORT IS PROVIDED TO MCAS, IWAKUNI THROUGH THE FLEET ASSISTANCE PROGRAM. THE 1ST MAW PROVIDES TRAINING SUPPORT TO MCAS, IWAKUNI IN DRUG ABUSE EDUCATION AND PEOPLE

TRAINING. LIAISON HAS ALREADY BEEN ESTABLISHED TO PROVIDE THE SAME TRAINING SUPPORT FOR THE HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING PROGRAM. THE JOINT DRUG ABUSE CONTROL COUNCIL HEADED BY THE ASSISTANT WING COMMANDER AND THE JOINT HUMAN RELATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL CHAIRED BY THE EXECUTIVE OFFICER, MCAS, IWAKUNI ARE OTHER EXAMPLES OF MUTUAL COOPERATION.

RECOMMENDATIONS

EXAMINE OTHER AREAS FOR POTENTIAL CONSOLIDATION WITH MCAS, IWAKUNI SUCH AS CAREER PLANNING.

DECLASSIFIED



* TROOP INFO PROG ONLY

DECLASSIFIED

TOPIC

ATTITUDE CHANGES REQUIRED TO HANDLE PREVIOUS DRUG USERS.

BACKGROUND

THE POLICY AND GUIDANCE THAT ENCOURAGEMENT AND GENUINE CONCERN FOR THE PREVIOUS DRUG USER IS ESSENTIAL TO REGAINING AND MAINTAINING HIS SELF-RESPECT AS A MARINE IS UNDERSTOOD.

DISCUSSION

ATTITUDE CHANGES ON THE PART OF MANY PERSONNEL IN LEADERSHIP POSITIONS AT ALL LEVELS MUST BE OBTAINED. THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS HAVE BEEN TAKEN WITHIN 1ST MAW IN AN EFFORT TO IMPART A GENUINE ATTITUDE OF CONCERN. THE POLICIES SET FORTH BY CG FMFPAC AND THIS HEADQUARTERS HAVE BEEN REEMPHASIZED TO THE GROUP COMMANDERS AND THE WING STAFF AT THE COMMANDING GENERAL'S CONFERENCE ON 4 MAY 1972. THE JOINT DRUG ABUSE CONTROL COUNCIL FURTHER DISCUSSED THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS TOPIC ON 5 MAY 1972. TWENTY-ONE GROUP AND SQUADRON DRUG EXEMPTION REPRESENTATIVES ATTENDED A DRUG EXEMPTION SCHOOL ON 4 AND 5 MAY 1972, WHICH EMPHASIZED THE POSITIVE APPROACH NEEDED IN HANDLING PREVIOUS DRUG USERS. THE WING DRUG ABUSE EDUCATION CONTACT TEAM PRESENTS CLASSES TO OFFICERS AND STAFF NCO'S PLUS SERGEANT AND BELOW ON A SCHEDULED BASIS. REGULAR DRUG ABUSE EDUCATION CLASSES ARE ALSO PRESENTED TO THE SNCO AND NCO ACADEMY.

RECOMMENDATION

CONTINUE COMMAND EMPHASIS AND REINFORCE EDUCATION EFFORTS.

(2)-C

TOPIC

REENLISTMENT AND OFFICER RETENTION FOR USMC AND USN PERSONNEL IN THE FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING.

BACKGROUND

REENLISTMENT GOALS FOR THE MARINE CORPS FOR FISCAL YEAR 1972 WERE ESTABLISHED AS 15% FOR FIRST TERM, 56% FOR CAREER, AND 23% FOR TOTAL REENLISTMENTS. THE NAVY ESTABLISHED A GOAL OF 30% FOR TOTAL REENLISTMENTS. NO GOALS HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED FOR MARINE CORPS OR NAVY OFFICER RETENTION.

DISCUSSION

ENCLOSURE (1) COMPARES THE 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING REENLISTMENT RATE WITH FLEET MARINE FORCE PACIFIC AND THE MARINE CORPS FOR THE FIRST HALF OF FISCAL YEAR 1972. ENCLOSURE (2) SHOWS THE SAME COMPARISON FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF FISCAL YEAR 1972. 1ST MAW AND FMFPAC REENLISTMENT RATES ARE BASED ON THE NUMBER OF EAS'S AS DIRECTED BY HQMC. THE NAVY REENLISTMENT RATES FOR FISCAL YEAR 1972 AS SHOWN ON ENCLOSURE (3) COMPARES THE FIRST MAW WITH FMFPAC. SINCE THE ASSIGNMENT OF A NAVY TRAINED CAREER COUNSELOR TO THE 1ST MAW THE FIRST TERM REENLISTMENT RATE HAS DOUBLED SINCE THE FIRST HALF OF FY '72. THE STATUS OF OFFICER RETENTION IN THE 1ST MAW FOR BOTH USMC AND USN IS REFLECTED ON ENCLOSURE (4).

(2)

RECOMMENDATIONS

(A) CONTINUE TO EMPHASIZE INCENTIVE PROGRAMS, QUALITY CONTROL, AND THE NEED FOR QUALIFIED, HIGHLY MOTIVATED CAREER PLANNERS.

(B) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE A NAVY TRAINED CAREER COUNSELOR TO THIS COMMAND.

2c

REENLISTMENT RATES

(FIRST HALF OF FY'72)

	<u>1ST TERM</u>	<u>CAREER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
MARINE CORPS	9.9%	76.3%	17.7%
FMFPAC	12.1%	80.4%	20.1%
1ST MAW	10.6%	69.2%	20.6%

Enclosure (1)

(2) c

REENLISTMENT RATES

(3RD QTR OF FY'72)

	<u>1ST TERM</u>	<u>CAREER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
MARINE CORPS (1)	10.3%	81.9%	19.3%
FMFPAC	13.3%	78.2%	22.9%
1ST MAW	19.4%	90.9%	31.2%

(1) BASED ON REENLISTMENTS DIVIDED BY THOSE RECOMMENDED

AND ELIGIBLE

Enclosure (2)

1ST MAW OFFICER RETENTION

(NO KNOWN QUOTAS)

<u>FY'72</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>
USMC	73	21
USN	0	0

Enclosure (3)

NAVY REENLISTMENT RATES

(FY'72)

	<u>1ST TERM</u>	<u>CAREER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
FMFPAC	17%	84%	29%
1ST MAW	12%	100%	26.6%

Enclosure (4)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

WgBul 5350
11:RRL:ces
26 Jun 1972

WING BULLETIN 5350

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Human Relations Training Program

Ref: (a) MCO 5350.4

1. Purpose. To formally promulgate the plan for the conduct of the Marine Corps Human Relations Training Program within the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

2. Background. Reference (a) established the requirement that each Marine will receive initially 20 hours of Human Relations Training. Subsequently a minimum of 8 hours will be scheduled annually.

a. On 20 May 1972, the Commanding General approved the plan to tailor the provisions of reference (a) to fit the current operational situation of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing so that the maximum number of Marines would receive Human Relations Training in the shortest period of time.

b. On 22 May 1972, the plan was implemented when the first Unit Discussion Leaders Class commenced.

3. Organization. A Human Relations Instruction Section has been established within the Human Affairs Division.

a. Six (6) formal school trained Human Relations Instructors are assigned on a permanent basis to train Discussion Leaders and to act as Discussion Leaders themselves as required.

b. Thirty (30) Discussion Leaders will be obtained from subordinate units on a quota basis and issued TAD orders to MWHS-1 for a period of about 120 days.

c. Six (6) Human Relations Training Teams consisting of one (1) Human Relations Instructor and five (5) Discussion Leaders will be formed from the above personnel.

WgBul 5350

26 Jun 1972

d. One or more Human Relations Training Teams will conduct the initial 20 hours of Human Relations Training for all Marines in a particular squadron. The time frame for this training will normally be accomplished within two weeks based on two hours per day and five days per week. Training sessions will be scheduled before, during, or after normal working hours at the discretion of the individual Squadron Commander. It is desirable that the entire Squadron or Unit be trained simultaneously; however this training may be conducted in shifts when dictated by operational requirements. Training will be conducted in or near Squadron working areas if practicable to minimize loss of time and logistics support.

e. Personnel joining a Squadron or Unit will be required to attend classes for new arrivals starting on the first working day of the week after his arrival.

4. Action

a. Assistant Chief of Staff, Human Affairs

(1) Exercise overall supervision of the Human Relations Training Program.

(2) Schedule the Human Relations Training of all Squadrons through the parent Marine Aircraft Group so that the initial 20 hours of instruction for every Marine is substantially completed by 1 October 1972.

(3) Furnish letter of completion to Commanding Officer of all Marines who finished 20 hours of Human Relations Training.

(4) Maintain statistical performance data on the progress for review by the Commanding General.

b. Marine Aircraft Group and Separate Squadron Commanders

(1) Provide personnel within established quotas to serve as Discussion Leaders on a TAD basis for a period of about 120 days.

(2) Give maximum support to the implementation and completion of the initial 20 hours of training.

(3) Ensure that subordinate squadrons make the proper administrative entry in the OQR/SRB for each Marine completing Human Relation Training.

2-8

WgBul 5350
26 Jun 1972

5. Self-Cancellation. 30 November 1972.

James A. Blakely
JAMES A. BLAKELY
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" "B"

2-1

HUMAN AFFAIRS

1. INTRODUCTION. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, HUMAN AFFAIRS-
LTCOL A. E. JENSEN.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN AFFAIRS DIVISION. TRANSPARENCY #1.

A. EXECUTIVE STAFF DIVISION WAS ESTABLISHED DURING
FEBRUARY 1972, WHICH CONSOLIDATES HUMAN AFFAIRS SUPPORT AND
PERSONNEL SERVICES.

B. CAREER PLANNING WAS TRANSFERRED FROM G-1 ON 1 MAY 1972.
THE ORGANIZATION IN SUPPORT OF HUMAN AFFAIRS IS ESTABLISHED
IN CONFORMITY WITH CG FMFPAC GUIDELINES.

C. JOINT/CONSOLIDATED ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE WITH
MCAS, IWAKUNI HAS BEEN FORMALLY ESTABLISHED IN PUBLIC AFFAIRS,
SPECIAL SERVICES, AND EDUCATION. 1ST MAW PERSONNEL SUPPORT
IS PROVIDED TO MCAS, IWAKUNI THROUGH THE FLEET ASSISTANCE
PROGRAM.

D. THE 1ST MAW PROVIDES TRAINING SUPPORT TO MCAS, IWAKUNI
IN DRUG ABUSE EDUCATION, PEOPLE TRAINING SEMINARS, AND THE
HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING PROGRAM.

3. DRUG RELATED PROGRAMS OF FIRST MAW

A. DRUG EXEMPTION PROGRAM. TRANSPARENCY #2.

2-E

(1) REVIEW OF STATISTICS THROUGH 9 JUNE 1972
COMPARING JAPAN TO OKINAWA BASED UNITS.

(2) JAPANESE DRUG LAWS ARE CONSIDERED A STRONG
DETERRENT. PENALTIES RANGE FROM 1-15 YEARS.

B. DRUG URINALYSIS PROGRAM. TRANSPARENCY #3.

(1) RANDOM SAMPLING COMMENCED DURING FIRST WEEK
OF MAY 1972.

(2) WING SAMPLING RATE IS 180 MEN PER WEEK WHICH
BREAKS DOWN TO 120 PER WEEK AT IWAKUNI AND 60 PER WEEK AT
OKINAWA.

(3) NEGATIVE RESULTS TO DATE. (THREE INDIVIDUALS
WERE REPORTED POSITIVE BY NAVAL HOSPITAL, GREAT LAKES.
MEDICAL EVALUATION FAILED TO CLINICALLY CONFIRM TWO CASES
FOR DRUG INVOLVEMENT. SAMPLES WERE RETAKEN FOR THESE TWO CASES.
REMAINING INDIVIDUAL WAS TRANSFERRED PRIOR TO RECEIPT OF
REPORT. JOINING COMMAND WAS NOTIFIED BY CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE.

C. DRUG EDUCATION PROGRAM. TRANSPARENCY #4.

(1) REVIEW OF STATISTICS THROUGH 9 JUNE 1972.

(2) BOTH LECTURES AND SEMINARS ARE PRESENTED.

D. ALCOHOL CONTROL PROGRAM

(1) A PROPOSED PLAN FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF A FORMAL ALCOHOL CONTROL PROGRAM WITHIN 1ST MAW WILL BE PRESENTED TO THE COMMANDING GENERAL NEXT WEEK.

(2) INSTRUCTION CONCERNING ALCOHOL IS PRESENTLY INCLUDED IN THE WING DRUG EDUCATION PROGRAM.

(3) AN ALCOHOLICS ANONYMOUS GROUP MEETS EVERY MONDAY AND FRIDAY EVENING ABOARD THE AIR STATION. THERE ARE FIVE REGULAR MEMBERS AT PRESENT. FAR EAST NETWORK RADIO AND TV ADVERTISES THE AA MEETINGS. MOST REFERRALS HAVE BEEN MADE THROUGH THE CHAPLAINS.

4. INTRODUCTION. SENIOR MEMBER 1ST MAW HUMAN RELATIONS INSTRUCTOR SECTION - MAJOR R. R. LETCHWORTH.

5. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING. TRANSPARENCY #5. WE ARE PLACING MAXIMUM EMPHASIS ON IMPLEMENTATION OF FIRST 20 HOUR INSTRUCTION PACKAGE TOGETHER WITH THE ACTION PROGRAM.

6. ORGANIZATION OF 1ST MAW HRI SECTION. TRANSPARENCY #6. THE 1ST MAW HRI SECTION CONSISTS OF 6 TEAMS MADE UP OF ONE SAN DIEGO TRAINED HUMAN RELATIONS INSTRUCTOR AND 5 1ST MAW TRAINED DISCUSSION LEADERS.

7. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF 1ST MAW HRI IMPLEMENTATION PLAN. TRANSPARENCY #7. CHART SHOWS THAT OUR PLAN GETS THE JOB DONE IN 125,000 MAN HOURS VERSUS 140,00 MAN HOURS.

25

8. SUMMARY OF BENEFITS. TRANSPARENCY #8. WITHIN 1ST MAW WE WILL GET BETTER TRAINING WITH POSITIVE CONTROL AND MORE FLEXIBILITY. THE OVERALL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN A SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME.

9. SCHEDULE OF IMPLEMENTATION. TRANSPARENCY #9.

20 MAY - CG APPROVAL

22 MAY - 1ST DISCUSSION LEADER CLASS

30 MAY - NEW ARRIVAL TRAINING - STANDARD AM & PM CLASSES

5 JUN - EXPANDED NEW ARRIVAL TRAINING - GRADUATED 11 DISCUSSION LEADERS

12 JUN - EXPANDED AM & PM CLASSES

CURRENTLY HAVE BEEN TRAINED 225 MARINES. PROJECT 650 BY 23 JUNE AND 1000 BY 30 JUNE WITH ALL 1ST MAW MARINES TRAINED BY 1 OCT 1972

10. INTRODUCTION. WING CAREER PLANNING OFFICER - CAPT W. K. WESTLING.

11. REENLISTMENT AND RETENTION OF USMC PERSONNEL WITHIN 1ST MAW

A. REENLISTMENT RATE (1JUL71 - 30APR72) - TRANSPARENCY #10. - COMPARISON OF USMC, FMFPAC, AND 1ST MAW.

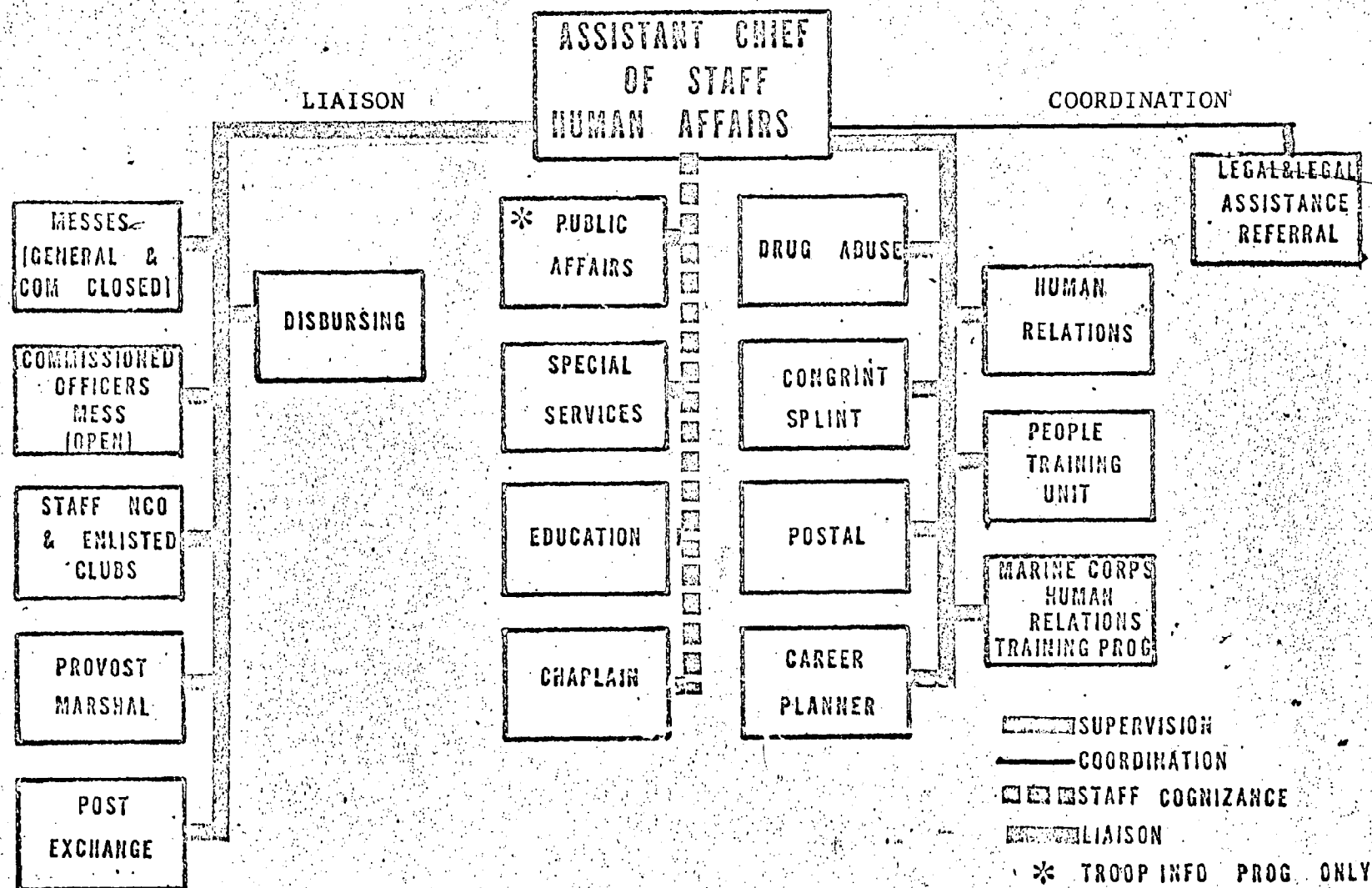
20

B. REENLISTMENT RATES (1-31 MAY 72) - TRANSPARENCY #11.
1ST MAW PERFORMANCE DURING MAY 72 MEASURED AGAINST 1JUL71 -
30 APR72 DATA.

(1) THE FIRST TERM RATE FOR MAY IS NOT CONSIDERED
INDICATIVE SINCE THERE ARE 51 FIRST TERM REENLISTMENT OPTIONS
PENDING COMPARED TO AN AVERAGE OF 25. THIS INDICATES THAT
THE RATES FOR JUNE AND JULY SHOULD REFLECT IMPROVED PERFORMANCE.

(2) THE FAVORABLE TREND IN APPLICATIONS WHICH HAS
BEEN NOTED IS ATTRIBUTED TO RECENT DEPLOYMENTS. THE TAX
ADVANTAGE TO THOSE MARINES WHO REENLIST IN A HOSTILE FIRE
AREA IS AN ADDED INCENTIVE.

C. OFFICER RETENTION. DURING FY72 THERE HAVE BEEN 22
OF 74 APPLICANTS SELECTED FOR AUGMENTATION. THE EXTENDED
DUTY RESERVIST PROGRAM WILL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITY
FOR RESERVE OFFICERS TO REMAIN ON ACTIVE DUTY.



DRUG RELATED PROGRAMS OF FIRST MAW DRUG EXEMPTION PROGRAM

AREA	CURRENT STRENGTH	EXEMPTION GRANTED	DROPPED FROM PROGRAM	LOCALLY HOSP	SEPARATED MEDEVAC DISCH	PCS	REHAB	IN PROGRESS	AWAITING ADMIN DISCHARGE
<u>JAPAN</u>	5531	53	4		2	12	7	20	8
<u>OKINAWA</u>	2875	67	10		13	11	11	12	5
<u>TOTALS</u>	8406	120	14		15	23	18	32	13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRUG URINALYSIS PROGRAM

AREA	NUMBER SCREENED	CLINICALLY CONFIRMED POSITIVE	TYPE DRUG ABUSED				
			N	A	B	O	P
<u>JAPAN</u>	699	NEG RESULTS	NEG RESULTS				
<u>OKINAWA</u>	336	NEG RESULTS	NEG RESULTS				
<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>1035</u>	<u>NEG RESULTS</u>	<u>NEG RESULTS</u>				

N-NARCOTIC A-AMPHETAMINE B-BARBITURATES O-OTHER P-POLY DRUG

DECLASSIFIED

DRUG EDUCATION PROGRAM

AREA	1 JAN SGT & BELOW	31 MAR SNCO & OFF	1 APR SGT & BELOW	9 JUNE SNCO & OFF	RUNNING ANNUAL TOTAL
<u>JAPAN</u>	674	158	759	74	1665
<u>OKINAWA</u>	357	233	284	113	987
<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>1031</u>	<u>391</u>	<u>1043</u>	<u>187</u>	<u>2652</u>

DECLASSIFIED

ALMAR 97 HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING

ORIENTATION

(GIVEN BY HAD)

1-3 HRS

GUIDED DISCUSSIONS

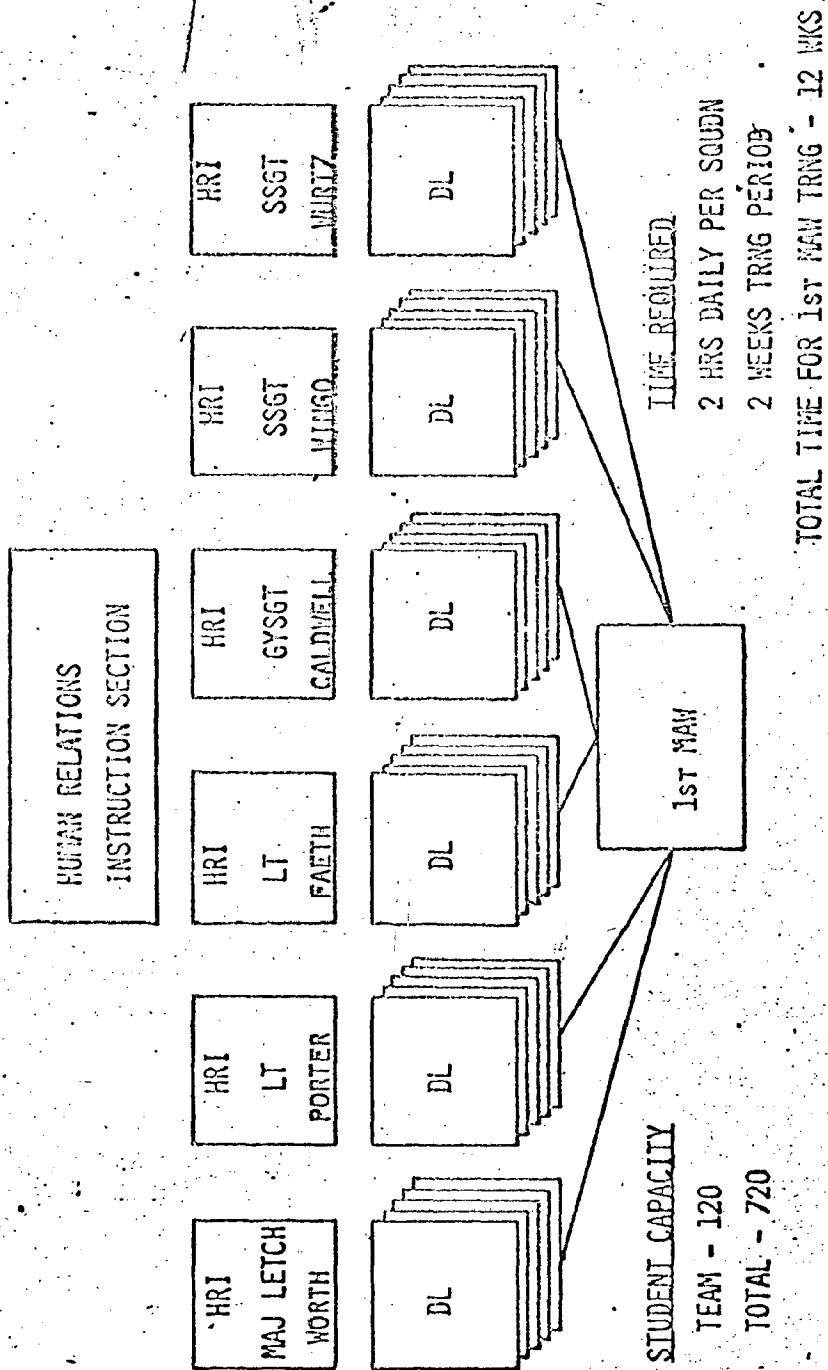
17-19 HRS

20 HRS

INDIVIDUAL ACTION

FOLLOW-ON TRAINING

8 HRS



PLAN OF IMPLEMENTATION

1ST MAW

ALMAR 97

TRAIN UNIT DISCUSSION LEADERS

30

160

REQUIRED MANHOURS

3,000

16,000

TOTAL MANHOURS

125,000

140,000

ESTIMATED COMPLETION

SEPT 72

JAN 73

BENEFITS OF 1ST MAW IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. PROFESSIONAL DISCUSSION LEADERS
2. CONTROL OF PROGRAM
3. FLEXIBILITY-FITS CURRENT OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS
4. MINIMUM TIME LOST TO OPERATING UNITS
5. SPEED OF IMPLEMENTATION

20 MAY	22 MAY	30 MAY	5 JUNE	12 JUNE	19 JUNE	26 JUNE
CG APPROVAL	1st. DISC. LDR. CL.	DISC. LDR. CLASS	DISC. LDR. CLASS	2ND DISC. LDR. CL.	DISC. LDR. CLASS	DISC. LDR. CLASS
		NEW ARRIVALS	NEW ARRIVALS	NEW ARRIVALS	NEW ARRIVALS	NEW ARRIVALS
		AM CLASSES HQDS SQDN	AM CLASSES HQDS SQDN	AM CLASSES HQDS SQDN	AM CLASSES HQDS SQDN	AM CLASSES
		PM CLASSES "G" SEC.	PM CLASSES "G" SEC.	PM CLASSES WERS-17	PM CLASSES WERS-17	PM CLASSES

1 OCT. '72-1st MAW H.R.
TRAINING SUBSTANTIALLY
COMPLETED.

HUMAN RELATIONS
INSTRUCTORS
DISCUSSION LDR.
GRADUATES
20 HR. COMP.

6	6	6	6	6	6	6
		11	11	11	30	
28	51	125	225	650	1000	

REENLISTMENT RATE
(REENLISTED/RECOMMENDED AND ELIGIBLE)

1 JUL 71 - 30 APR 72

1ST TERM

USMC	3799/35169	10.8%
FMFPAC	1276/9589	12.7%
1ST MAW	146/1091	13.4%

CAREER

USMC	4249/5196	81.8%
FMFPAC	1217/1495	81.5%
1ST MAW	205/265	77.7%

TOTAL

USMC	8048/40365	19.9%
FMFPAC	2493/11084	22.2%
1ST MAW	351/1355	25.0%

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REENLISTMENT RATES

1 JUL 71 - 30 APR 72

1-31 MAY 72

USMC FMFPAC 1ST MAW

1ST MAW

FIRST TERM	10.8%	12.7%	13.4%	19.1%	(13/88)
CAREER	81.8%	81.5%	77.7%	87.0%	(20/23)
TOTAL	19.9%	22.2%	26.0%	36.3%	(33/91)

Visit of Mr. Curtis R. SMOTHERS
Director, Equal Opportunity (Military), OASD:M&RA

ITINERARY

Sunday 25 June

- 1730-1830 Arrival, met by CG, C/S, CO, MCAS, AC/S, Human Affairs Division (HAD). Mr. SMOTHERS and Capt GALLAGHER to VIP Qtrs (Room 7, BOQ 1); others in party as assigned. AC/S, HAD will escort remainder of party.
- 1830-2130 Mr. SMOTHERS and party invited to dinner with MGen BROWN at CG's Mess. CO, MCAS will also attend. (O' Club is available for anyone not desiring to join.)
- 2130-PM Optional: Escort to KAWASHIMO and RTO Sections of Iwakuni for environmental observations of liberty areas and business establishments and/or escort to Enlisted Men's Club and Staff NCO Club. Mr. SMOTHERS escorted by Capt LARDIZABAL (PMO). Capt GALLAGHER may also accompany if desired.

Monday 26 June

- 0715-0800 Breakfast in COM (CLOSED). Major LETCHWORTH and 1stLt JONES, HAD, will escort to breakfast and to Wing HQ.
- 0800-0900 Joint Brief, 1st MAW/MCAS Iwakuni - Overview of facilities and environment, organization and procedures for support of Human Affairs Programs.
- Introduction in CG's office.

General Station Orientation Brief by CO, MCAS
 slanted towards organization and procedures for
 human affairs to include facilities for people,
 Joint Human Relations Advisory Council, and Women
 Marines (where they are and how they are looked
 after).

Human Affairs Program

Present and New Projects - LtCol JENSEN
 Human Relations Section - Sgt GAYTAN
 PEOPLE Training - 1stLt MARTIN
 Human Relations Training, "DESIDERATA", and
 Cultural Center - Major LETCHWORTH.

0900-1000 Visit Human Relations and PEOPLE Training Classes.
 1stLt PORTER, HAD will escort.

1000-1100 Visit Law Center - Wing GCM Court Room

Station Legal Officer. Presentation on legal
 aspects of off limits.

Preventive Law

Legal Accounting Personnel System (LAPS)

Conference with Trial and Defense Counsels

1100-1130 Meet with Marine Air Group and selected squadron
 commanders in CG's conference room.

1130-1230 Lunch at Wingside Enlisted Mess. SgtMaj YOUNG
 and Sgt GAYTAN, HAD, will escort.

1230-1300 Break

1300-1500 Free time for interviews as desired.

1stLt JONES, HAD, will escort.

(1300-1330) Meet with Women Marines at MCAS, Bldg. 360.

Office of XO, MCAS will be used as conference room.

(1330-1400) Meet with H&HS, MCAS Admin Section personnel in working space.

(1400-1430) Meet with MACG-18 personnel in working space.

(H&HS-18 Supply and DET A, MACS-4).

(1430-1500) Meet with MWSG-17 personnel in working space.

(WERS-17).

1500-1530 Debrief CG 1st MAW and CO, MCAS at CG's office.

1530-1545 Check out of Qtrs.

1545-1600 Sedan to Air Terminal accompanied by CG, C/S, CO, MCAS and AC/S, HAD.

HUMAN AFFAIRS

1. INTRODUCTION. ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, HUMAN AFFAIRS-
LTCOL A. E. JENSEN.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN AFFAIRS DIVISION. TRANSPARENCY #1.

A. EXECUTIVE STAFF DIVISION WAS ESTABLISHED DURING
FEBRUARY 1972, WHICH CONSOLIDATES HUMAN AFFAIRS SUPPORT AND
PERSONNEL SERVICES.

B. JOINT/CONSOLIDATED ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE WITH
MCAS, IWAKUNI HAS BEEN FORMALLY ESTABLISHED IN PUBLIC AFFAIRS,
SPECIAL SERVICES, AND EDUCATION. 1ST MAW PERSONNEL SUPPORT
IS PROVIDED TO MCAS, IWAKUNI THROUGH THE FLEET ASSISTANCE
PROGRAM.

C. THE 1ST MAW PROVIDES TRAINING SUPPORT TO MCAS, IWAKUNI
IN DRUG ABUSE EDUCATION, PEOPLE TRAINING SEMINARS, AND THE
HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING PROGRAM.

3. HUMAN AFFAIRS PROGRAMS (PRESENT). TRANSPARENCY #2.

4. HUMAN AFFAIRS PROGRAMS (NEW/DEVELOPING). TRANSPARENCY #3.

5. ETHNIC BREAKDOWN OF UNITS. TRANSPARENCY #4.

A. ALL MINORITIES - 9 PERCENT

B. BLACK MINORITY - 7.2 PERCENT

6. OFFICERS AND STAFF NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS FROM MINORITY
GROUPS. TRANSPARENCY #5.

7. INTRODUCTION. HUMAN RELATIONS SECTION - SGT GAYTAN.

- A. MISSION
- B. FUNCTIONS,

8. INTRODUCTION. PEOPLE TRAINING UNIT - 1ST LT MARTIN

- A. PEOPLE - PROMOTE ENHANCEMENT OF PERSONAL LEADERSHIP EFFECTIVENESS - TRANSPARENCY #6.
- B. PROGRAM REVIEW - TRANSPARENCY #7.

9. INTRODUCTION. SENIOR MEMBER 1ST MAW HUMAN RELATIONS INSTRUCTOR SECTION - MAJOR R. R. LETCHWORTH.

10. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING. TRANSPARENCY #8.

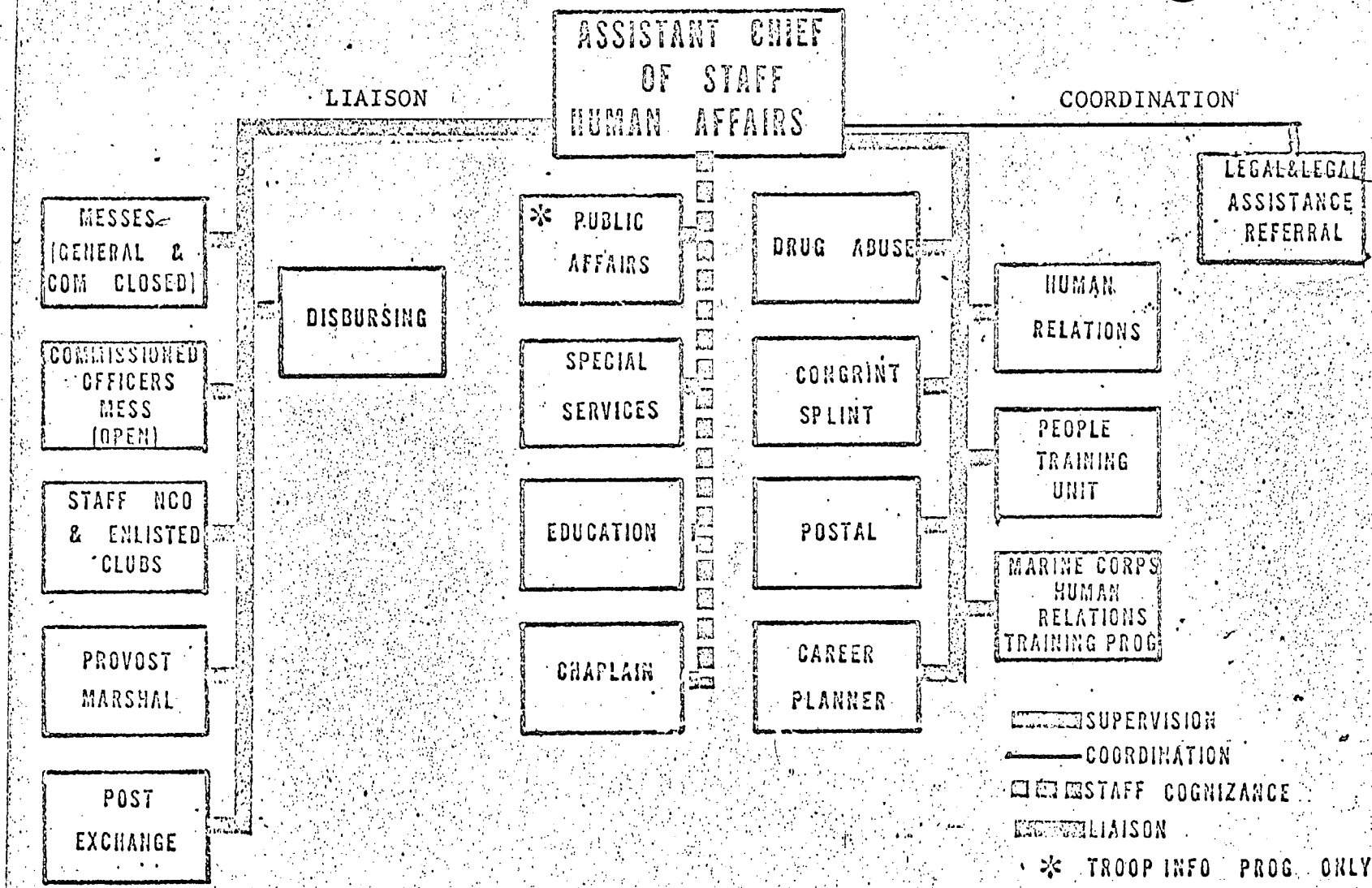
11. PROGRAM OBJECTIVES. TRANSPARENCY #9.

12. ORGANIZATION OF 1ST MAW HRI SECTION. TRANSPARENCY #10.

13. STATUS OF HRI TRAINING. TRANSPARENCY #11.

14. "DESIDERATA". (COFFEE HOUSE)

15. CULTURE CENTER. BACKGROUND AND CURRENT STATUS.



HUMAN AFFAIRS PROGRAMS

(PRESENT)

JOINT DRUG ABUSE CONTROL COUNCIL
DRUG EXEMPTION/REHABILITATION
DRUG EXEMPTION OFFICERS SCHOOL
MARINE CORPS RANDOM URINALYSIS SCREENING
DRUG ABUSE EDUCATION
CONGRESSIONAL/SPECIAL INTEREST CORR.
FAMILY AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE CORR.
WELFARE REPORTS
CAREER PLANNING
ORIENTATION BRIEFING FOR NEW ARRIVALS
HUMAN RELATIONS OFFICE
PEOPLE TRAINING SEMINARS
JOINT HUMAN RELATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL
COURTESY PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

HUMAN AFFAIRS PROGRAMS
(NEW/DEVELOPING)

ALCOHOL ABUSE ABATEMENT
MARINE CORPS HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING
DESIDERATA
CULTURAL CENTER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

20 JUNE	AMERICAN INDIAN	CAUCASIAN	MONGOLIAN	NEGROID	MALAYAN	NOT REPORTED	TOTAL
MWHS-1	3	629	1	49		1	683
MAG-12	7	1439	12	95		19	1572
MAG-15	3	1636	7	94	1	59	1800
MWSG-17	3	635	5	84	1	2	731
MACG-18	2	518		53	4	2	579
SUB TOTAL	18	4857	25	376	6	83	5365
MAG-36 (8 JUNE)	7	2508	5	200	7		2728
TOTAL	25	7365	30	576	13	83	8093

#4

DECLASSIFIED

OFFICERS AND STAFF NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

	AMERICAN INDIAN		MONGOLIAN		NEGROID		MALAYAN	
MWHS-1	0	0	0	1	2	9	0	0
MAG-12	0	1	0	3	0	22	0	0
MAG-15	0	0	0	3	0	22	0	1
MWSG-17	0	1	0	5	2	10	0	0
MACG-18	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
MAG-36	0	0	0	3	5	40	0	3
TOTAL	0	2	0	15	9	108	0	4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PEOPLE

PROMOTE ENHANCEMENT OF PERSONAL LEADERSHIP EFFECTIVENESS

1ST MAW PEOPLE PROGRAM REVIEW

FACILITATOR/INSTRUCTORS TRAINED 4-20 NOV 71

1ST MAW IWAKUNI

1ST MAW OKINAWA

CLASSROOM 906

CLASSROOM 829

STATION 67

PMO 24

NCO/SNCO 45

1041

TOTAL TRAINED 1ST MAW NOV 71 - JUN 72 1870

USMC HUMAN RELATIONS PROGRAM

1. BASELINE RESEARCH
2. INITIAL ORIENTATION 1 HOUR
3. INTRODUCTIONS 1-2 HOURS
4. EDUCATION & TRAINING 17-18 HOURS

UTILIZES GUIDED DISCUSSIONS WITH TRAINED DISCUSSION LEADERS COVERING
THESE SPECIFIC AREAS OUTLINED IN THE HUMAN RELATIONS TRAINING MANUAL.

IDEOLOGICAL (PHILOSOPHICAL)

MINORITY - MAJORITY ISSUES & STUDIES

→ CULTURE SHOCK ISSUES

→ INDIVIDUAL ACTION COMMITMENT

USMC INTERNAL

USMC EXTERNAL (COMMUNITY)

5. CONTINUING INDIVIDUAL ACTION 20 HOURS
6. CONTINUOUS RE-INFORCEMENT TRAINING 8 HOURS ANNUALLY

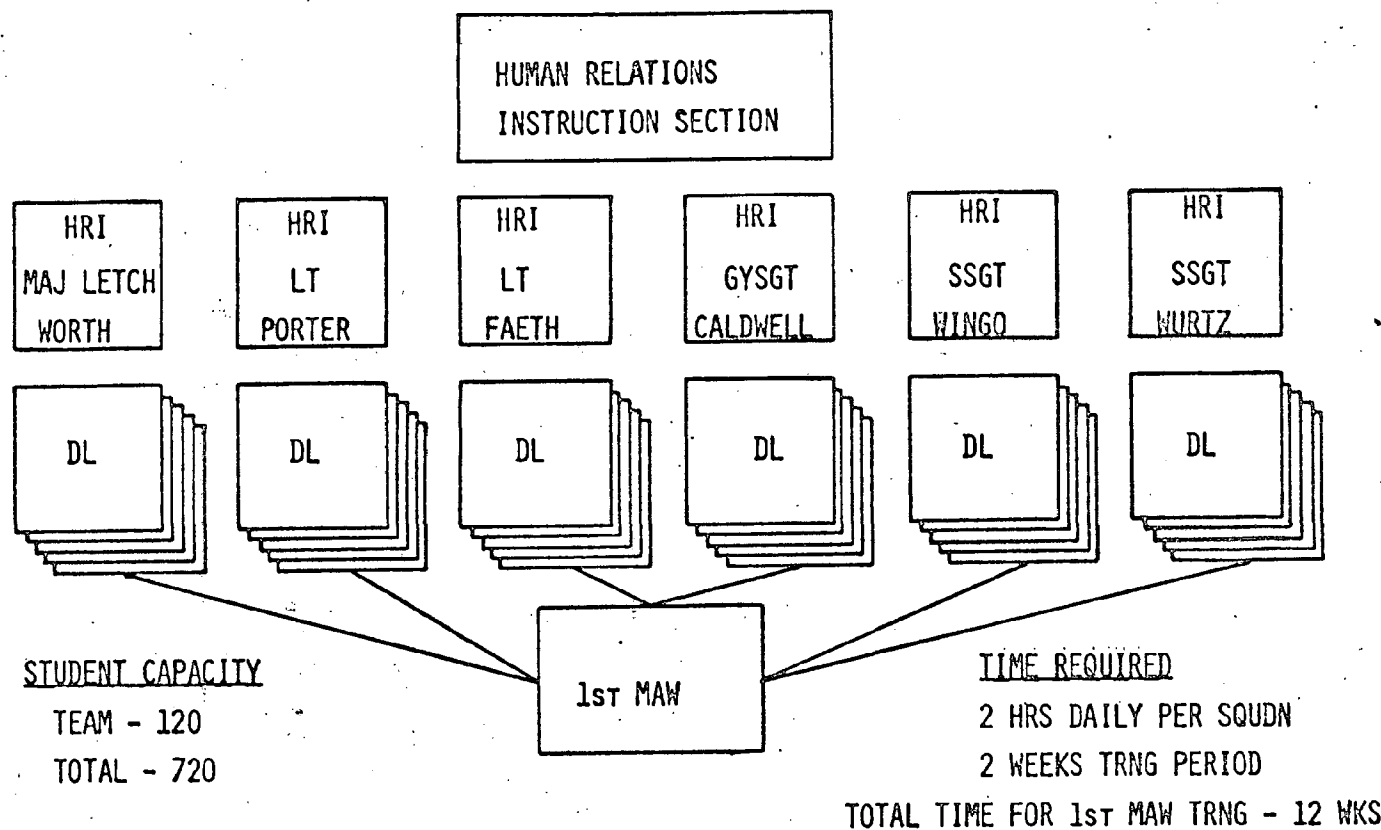
USMC HUMAN RELATIONS PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

- A. ENHANCE LEADERSHIP ABILITIES
- ⇒ B. INCREASE UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN MARINES
- ⇒ C. ACHIEVE MUTUAL RESPECT BETWEEN MARINES
- D. IMPROVE MORALE AND REDUCE DISCIPLINARY PROBLEMS
- E. ACHIEVE MORE EFFECTIVE AND MUTUALLY SATISFYING RELATIONS
AMONG MARINES
- F. INCREASE EFFICIENCY AND PRODUCTIVITY BY REDUCING TENSION
- G. IMPROVE COMMUNITY RELATIONS
- H. IMPROVE THE IMAGE OF THE MARINE CORPS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



	20 MAY	22 MAY	30 MAY	5 JUNE	12 JUNE	19 JUNE	26 JUNE
	CG APPROVAL	1st. DISC. LDR. CL.	DISC. LDR. CLASS	DISC. LDR. CLASS	2ND DISC. LDR. CL.	DISC. LDR. CLASS	DISC. LDR. CLASS
			NEW ARRIVALS	NEW ARRIVALS	NEW ARRIVALS	NEW ARRIVALS	NEW ARRIVALS
			AM CLASSES HQDS SQDN	AM CLASSES HQDS SQDN	AM CLASSES HQDS SQDN	AM CLASSES HQDS SQDN	AM CLASSES
1 OCT. '72-1st MAW H.R. TRAINING SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLETED.			PM CLASSES "G" SEC.	PM CLASSES "G" SEC.	PM CLASSES WERS-17	PM CLASSES WERS-17	PM CLASSES
HUMAN RELATIONS INSTUCTORS	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
DISCUSSION LDR. GRADUATES			11	11	11	30	
20 HR. COMP.	28	51	125	225	650	1000	

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

21 JUL 1972

25:REG:reg
5750

From: Director, Safety Center
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 (Attn: Plans)

Subj: Command Chronology; submission of

Ref: (a) WgO 5750.1B

Encl: (1) Wing Safety Center, Command Chronology for Period 1Jan-30Jun72;
Parts I, II, and III

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is hereby submitted for the period 1 January - 30 June 1972.

H. D. Maines
H. D. MAINES

Wing Safety Director, 1st MAW

Per 1 May 72

TAB-C

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

Wing Safety Center
1st Marine Aircraft Wing

2. LOCATION

MCAS Iwakuni, Japan 1Jan-30Jun72

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Director, Safety Center	LtCol R. P. SPREIER	1Jan-16Mar72
Director, Safety Center	Maj W. J. NEVINS	17Mar-27Apr72
Director, Safety Center	Maj H. D. MAINES	28Apr-30Jun72
Aviation Safety Officer	Maj W. J. NEVINS	1Jan-16Mar72
Ground Safety Officer	CWO-3 E. L. MACHADO	1Jan-6Mar72
Ground Safety Officer	1stLt S. W. HUBER	18May-30Jun72
Ordinance Safety Officer	CWO-2 R. L. BERNARD	1Jan-2Apr72

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC	
OFF	ENL
3	2

USN	
OFF	ENL
0	0

OTHER	
OFF	ENL
0	0

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

At the beginning of this reporting period the Wing Safety Center had been officially operating for five (5) months.

At that time the Safety Center consisted of a LtCol, Director; Maj Aviation Safety Officer; CWO-3, Ground Safety Officer, CWO-3 Ordnance Safety Officer; SSGT, NCOIC; and Sgt Aviation Safety Clerk.

During this reporting period stronger emphasis was placed on, the proper and continued usage of NATOPS procedures, check lists, etc. School was conducted for both Officer and Enlisted personnel in the form of, Safety Standdowns, various Safety Council meetings, closed book-pop quizzes and NATOPS test administered at irregular intervals. With the renewed commitments in Vietnam, the 1stMAW safety profile was still contained within reasonable limit which provided evidence as to the effectiveness of the 1stMAW Safety Program.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

3 JANUARY 1972 - NCOIC SSGT J. R. FRICK departed for CONUS. His replacement was SSGT D. R. DELL.

7 JANUARY 1972 - On 7 January 1972 1stLt V. F. DORMAN from VMA-211 made impact with water. Damage to aircraft, STRIKE, injures to crew FATAL, See VMA-211 AAR 3-72A

21 JANUARY 1972 - On 21 January 1972 1stLt E. SALAMIUK VMFA-232 received indications of Hydraulic failure. The starboard main gear failed to extend. Damage to aircraft SUBSTANTIAL, injures to crew NONE, See VMFA-232 AAR 1-72A

9 MARCH 1972 - On 9 March 1972 the Ground Safety Officer, CWO-3 E. L. MACHADO departed for CONUS, with no replacement at the time.

9 MARCH 1972 - On 9 March 1972 Capt D. A. KIRSCHKE VMA-211, made a 7.5 G's pullout at about 1,000 feet from water. Damage to aircraft SUBSTANTIAL, injures to crew NONE, See VMA-211 AAR 4-72A

16 MARCH 1972 - On 16 March 1972 the Director of Safety departed for CONUS. LtCol R. P. SPREIER with no LtCol replacement. Maj W. J. NEVINS become the Director of Safety at this time.

6 APRIL 1972 - On 6 April 1972 1stLt J. F. WEED VMFA-232 and his RIO Capt E. A. HIGHERS made impact with the water after a departure from Naha AB. Damage to aircraft STRIKE, injures to crew FATAL/FATAL, See VMFA-232 AAR 2-72A

13 APRIL 1972 - ON 13 April 1972, Lost one EA-6A to DEA, reference Preliminary message 130415Z APR72 (S), and Supplementary message 141550Z APR72 (S), from VMCJ-1 Det (1) Cubi.

27 APRIL 1972 - On 27 April 1972 the Director of Safety/Aviation Safety Officer departed for CONUS, Maj W. J. NEVINS his replacement was Maj H. D. MAINES.

27 APRIL 1972 - On 27 April 1972 Maj T. K. DUFFY VMFA-115 upon departure from Da Nang had a mid-air with a small aircraft which crossed his departure path. Damage to aircraft STRIKE, injures to crew FATAL/MINOR, See VMFA-115 AAR 1-72A

13 MAY 1972 - On 13 May 1972 1stLt K. L. MAXFIELD HMM-164 lost forward airspeed and made impact with water. Damage to aircraft STRIKE, injures to crew NONE, See HMM-164 AAR 2-72A

13 MAY 1972 - On 13 May 1972, Lost one CH-53 to DEA, reference message CTG 79.4 130935Z MAY72 (S) (HMM-164).

26 MAY 1972 - On 13 May 1972 Lost one TA-4F to DEA, reference message 300815Z MAY72 (S), 1st MAW

10 JUNE 1972 New NCIOC arrived from CONUS, SSGT D. R. DELL to G-3 his replacement was SSGT R. E. SHOWALTER.

11 JUNE 1972 - On 11 June 1972 1stLt T. H. GREEN AND 1stLt KIUOSAKE# HMM-164 lost power on both engines. Forced landing in water. Damage to aircraft STRIKE, injures NONE/NONE/NONE/NONE/NONE, reference Preliminary message 111030ZJUN72, and Supplementary message 120525Z JUN72 HMM-164

OTTYUW RHARSCGZGZ 1430911-SSSS--RUACBNA RUMUFLA RUMOLBA RUACAJA
RUACANA RUHNEHA RUMGRIA.

270911Z MAY 72

ADMIN FIRST MAN

TO ZERO/PLANS ONE

ZEN/MAG ONE TWO

ZEN/MAG ONE FIVE

ZEN/MNGB ONE SEVEN

ZEN/MA CE ONE EIGHT

•RUA OBMA/MAG THREE SIX

RUHFLA/AG ONE TWO FWD

EMULBAG MAG ONE FIVE END

RUAGAGAG/CTG SEVEN LINE PT TWO

RUA OANAYCTG SEVEN NINE PT SIX

RUA CEHA/COMTHIRTY SCR

INFO RUMKETA/CG FLEPPAC

RUAOAJA/CTF SEVEN NINE

RUMPTA/CTG SEVEN NINE PT ONE

BT

SECRET//NO3.100//

OPORD 1-72: DEPLOY TASK FORCE DELIA (U)

SITUATION

MAG-15

149074

COMM NOTE: THIS IS A CORRECTED
COPY. HEADING CORRECTED BY COMM
GEN/ORIGINATOR.

MMMS-1

SECTION I OF II SECTIONS

PAGE TWO PHARSGG7202 S E C R E T

A. (U) ENEMY FORCES, CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. (C) FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) TFL 79 PROVIDES LOGISTIC AND SECURITY AUGMENTATION FORCES.

(2) PACAF/MAC PROVIDE AIRLIFT SUPPORT.

(3) RTG PROVIDES EXTERNAL SECURITY FORCE.

(4) 30TH NCR: DIRECT SUPPORT.

C. (C) ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. LOGISTIC SUPPORT GROUP:
EFF ON EMBARK.

2. (S) MISSION. TASK FORCE DELTA DEPLOYS ON ORDER OF CG FIRST MAW TO NAM PHONG, THAILAND, ESTABLISHES A FORWARD AIR BASE READY FOR OPERATIONS SLT 10 JUNE 1972, AND CONDUCTS AIR OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED.

3. (U)EXECUTION.

A. (S) GENERAL. IN ORGANIC AND SUPPORTING AIRLIFT AND SEA LIFT, TF DELTA DEPLOYS A BAST PREPARATION ELEMENT TO NAM PHONG, THAILAND, TO READY THE AIRFIELD FOR COMBAT OPERATIONS. UPON AIRFIELD ACTIVATION AND ORDER OF HIGHER AUTHORITY, TF DELTA DEPLOYS TACTICAL AVIATION ELEMENTS TO NAM PHONG; RECOVERS, REFUELS, REARMS TACTICAL AIRCRAFT; AND LAUNCHES COMBAT AIR

PAGE 1 OF 5
COPY 1 OF 10

SECRET

MASTER FILE COPY

[illegible]

TAB-P

SECRET

PAGE THREE RHARSGG7262 S E C R E T
OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF ALLIED FORCES ENGAGED IN SOUTHEAST ASIA.

(S) TASK ORGANIZATION:

SK FORCE DELTA CTU 79.3.9
TF DELTA HQ CTE 79.3.9.3
MAG-15 CTE 79.3.9.1
HMS-15
MAES-15
AIRFIELD SECURITY DET
VMFA-115(12 F-4)
VMFA-212 (12 F-4)
VMFA-232 (15 F-4)
MACHU-62
VMGR-152 DET (6 KC-130) CTE 79.3.9.2
HMM DET (4 CH-46) CTE 79.3.9.3
MACG-18 DET CTE 79.3.9.4
LOGISTIC SUPPORT GROUP CTE 79.3.9.5
30TH NCR DIRECT SUPPORT

C. (S) TF DELTA

(1) ACTIVATE, AND DEPLOY TO NAM PHONG, TF DELTA HQ TO TAKE
CHARGE OF THE BASE PREPARATION PROGRAM, TO ACT FOR CG FIRST MAW

PAGE FOUR RHARSGG7262 S E C R E T

IN COORDINATION AND NEGOTIATION WITH LOCAL US AND THAI COMMANDERS
AND TO PERFORM, UNTIL RELIEVED, AS ON-SCENE COMMANDER, TF DELTA, IN
FUNCTIONS ASSIGNED BELOW.

(2) FORWARD REQUIREMENTS, SPOT REPORTS OF POTENTIAL
PROBLEM AREAS, AND PROGRESS REPORTS TO THIS HQ, SUBMIT PROGRESS
REPORTS ON ATTAINING FOLLOWING MILESTONE CAPABILITIES: FUEL
STORAGE AND DELIVERY, RUNWAY LIGHTING, AIR CONTROL LAUNCH AND
RECOVERY, ORDNANCE STORAGE, RAMP/TAXIWAY REPAIRS AND ADDITIONS,
PERIMETER SECURITY.

(3) REPORT, IMMEDIATE PRECEDENCE TO THIS HQ, TIMES OF ALL
JOININGS, ARRIVALS, DEPARTURES, AS BASIS FOR MOVEMENT REPORTS;
REPORT WHEN READY TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR OWN MOVEMENTS.

(4) ON ORDER, COMMENCE COMBAT OPERATIONS AS TASKED BY
COMMANDER, SEVENTH AIR FORCE.

D. (S) MAG-15

(1) ON ORDER, REDEPLOY TA-4F DETACHMENT WITH ESSENTIAL
SUPPORT TO MCAS IWAKUNI, TRANSFER TO MAG-12 ON ARRIVAL.

(2) PREPARE AND ON ORDER DEPLOY TO NAM PHONG WITH ALL
REMAINING ASSETS OF MAG-15 (FWD) FROM DANANG AND MACHU-62 PLUS
OTHER ESSENTIAL SUPPORTING ELEMENTS FROM IWAKUNI.

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES
COPY 1 OF 10 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RHARSGG7262 S E C R E T

(A) FOR PURPOSES OF MOVREPS REPORT DEPARTURE AND ARRIVAL EACH SUBORDINATE UNIT.

(3) MAG-15 (REAR) REMAINS IWAKUNI

E. (S) VMGR-152: PREPARE AND ON ORDER DEPLOY DETACHMENT OF SIX KC-130 TO PROVIDE AERIAL REFUELING SERVICES.

F. (S) MAG-36: PREPARE AND ON ORDER DEPLOY DETACHMENT OF FOUR CH-46 TO PROVIDE LOCAL SEARCH AND RESCUE LIMITED LOGISTIC/SECURITY FLIGHT SERVICES.

G. (S) MACG-13: PREPARE AND ON ORDER DEPLOY DETACHMENT OF CONTROL GROUP TO PROVIDE COMXAND/CONTROL COMMUNICATIONS AND LOCAL RADAR COVERAGE IN SUPPORT OF TADC FUNCTIONS AND AUGMENTATION, AS REQUIRED, TO RADAR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL OPERATIONS.

H. (S) LOGISTIC SUPPORT GROUP

(1) CTG 79.61240812Z MAY 72 (S) RECEIVED.

(2) DEPLOY TO NAM PHONG IAW AIRLIFT SCHEDULE TO BE PUBLISHED CHOP TO TF DELTS AS CTE 79.3.9.5 ON EMBARK.

(3) NEGOTIATE WITH USARSUPHAI AND USMACHTAI FOR ISSA'S FOR ALL CLASSES OF SUPPLY TO INCLUDE PROPERTY DISPOSAL, TRANSPORTATION AND PORT HANDLING CHARGES.

(4) FORWARD PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING SERVICES REQUESTS

PAGE SIX RHARSGG7262 S E C R E T

TO USARSUPHAI AS APPROPRIATE.

(5) PERFORM SPECIFIC TASKS AS FOLLOWS:

(A) OPERATE ASP FOR CLASS V(A) AND(W) RECEIPT, STORAGE AND ISSUE.

(B) PROVIDE EOD CAPABILITY.

(C) PROVIDE MAINTENANCE SUPPORT FOR ALL COMMON MARINE CORPS EQUIPMENT.

(D) ESTABLISH AND OPERATE BULK FUEL FARM FOR CLASS III.

(E) PROVIDE RATION BREAK-DOWN SUPPORT FOR ALL MESS HALLS.

(F) NEGOTIATE ISSA FOR A RATIONS WITH USARSUPHAI WHEN COLD STORAGE FACILITIES AVAILABLE (TO INCLUDE ICE).

(G) OPERATE AN INDIVIDUAL CLOTHING CASH SALES OUTLET.

I. (S) 30TH MCR

(1) YOUR 241334Z MAY 72 (S) RECEIVED.

(2) DEPLOY TO NAM PHONG IAW AIRLIFT SCHEDULE TO BE PUBLISHED; REPORT TO TF DELTA ON ARRIVAL.

J. (U) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) CTG 79.2 MSG 240935Z MAY 72 (S) RECEIVED. AIRFIELD SECURITY DET PERSONNEL TRANSFER TO NABS-15 IAW SCHEDULE TO BE PUBLISHED.

(2) ALL TIMES ZULU.

-4

BT

7262

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
COPY 1 OF 10 COPIES

SECRET

E1

S E C R E T // 033100// SECTION II OF II SECTIONS

4. (U) ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS

A. PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION IAW CURRENT DIRECTIVES
OF RESPECTIVE ADMINISTRATIVE COMMANDS.B. SPECIAL COURT-MARTIAL JURISDICTION AND REQUEST MAST
AUTHORITY ASSUMED BY CO, MAG-15.C. LOG SUPPORT GP IS PRIMARY SOURCE OF SUPPLY FOR ALL
COMMODITIES EXCEPT AVIATION PECULIAR ITEMS; NORMAL REQUISITIONING
PROCEDURES APPLY.

D. AERONAUTICAL SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE UNCHANGED.

E. PRIORITY OF AIRFIELD PREPARATION TO OBSTRUCTION CLEARANCE,
JAFDS, MATCH, ORDNANCE STORAGE, ACCESS ROADS, COMMUNICATIONS SITES.

F. FISCAL

(1) NORMAL O&MN (SH 792E) FISCAL PROCEDURES APPLY; REVISED
O&MMC (SH 2723) TO BE PUBLISHED.(2) EXTRAORDINARY COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH SEA OPNS MUST
CONTINUE TO BE IDENTIFIED, SPECIAL REPORTING PROCEDURES FOLLOW
BY SEP CORR.

G. REPORTS

(1) SITREPS IAW CIG 79.3 MSG 090825Z APR 72 (C) AS
MODIFIED BY CIG 79.3 MSG 160729Z APR 72 (C).

E TWO RHARSGG7263 S E C R E T

(2) OPREPS, 1, 2, 4, 5 IAW CINCPACFLT INST S3480.4C
AS MODIFIED BY CINCPACFLT 150227Z MAY 72 (S) AND ADMIN FMFPAC
050048Z MAY 72 (C).(3) OPREP-3 IAW CINCPACFLT INST C3480.7 AND FMAW
ORDER 03480.1B.

(4) FORSTAT

(A) FORSTAT REPORTS REQUIRED FOR ALL UNITS SHOWN IN
TASK ORGANIZATION. UNIT IDENTIFICATION CODES WILL BE ISSUED BY
THIS HQ FOR THOSE UNITS NOT CURRENTLY REGISTERED AS SEPARATE
REPORTING ORGANIZATIONS.(B) ORIGINATOR FOR ALL REPORTING ORGANIZATIONS
WITHIN TF DELTA WILL BE CTH 79.3.9. FORSTAT REPORTS WILL BE
CONSOLIDATED FOR RELAY VIA TELETYPE DIRECT TO CG, 1ST MAW. THIS
HQ WILL FURNISH ALGON INFORMATION COPIES OF REPORTS TRANSMITTED
TO CG FMFPAC.

5. (S) COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

A. COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS.

(1) COMMUNICATIONS IAW EXISTING PUBLICATIONS AND DOCTRINE.

(2) EXTERNAL COMMUNICATION CHANNELS IN SUPPORT OF
OPERATIONS WILL BE PROVIDED BY DCS CIRCUITRY.PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
COPY OR 10 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RHARSGG7263 S E C R E T

(3) FREQUENCY COORDINATOR IS COMUSMACTHAI J-6.

B. COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS

(1) ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS WITH THAI EXTERNAL SECURITY FORCE IN SUPPORT OF BASE EXTERNAL SECURITY.

(2) OPERATIONAL FLIGHT FRAGS FROM 7TH AF.

C. COMMAND POST: MCAS IWAKUNI, JAPAN; THEN IAW CURRENT MOVREPS/EMBARK ORDERS.

6. (U) ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

GP-4

BT

7263

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
COPY 1 OF 10 COPIES**SECRET**

6616

HEADQUARTERS
First Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

2:SCI/WAB/hcs
3850
14 January 1972

MEMORANDUM

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2
To: Group/Squadron Commanding Officers

Subj: Disturbance at MCAS Iwakuni, weekend of 1 January 1972

1. The following supplemental information is provided in an effort to dispel rumors regarding the acts of violence which occurred during the weekend of 1 January 1972. It is requested that this information be given broad dissemination by all commanders.

2. NEW YEARS EVE EM CLUB INCIDENT

There were approximately sixty persons involved in the incident. Thirty (30) Negroes, twenty (20) Mexican-Americans, and ten (10) caucasians who participated on the side of the Mexican-Americans. NIS initially suspected four (4) Mexican-Americans in the stabbing of two Negroes during the fight. Two Mexican-Americans were placed in confinement in the station brig, but were released when a third Mexican-American confessed to the stabbings. The man was not confined because of his voluntary admission and the unlikelihood of flight from prosecution.

One of the Negroes stabbed during the fight, was confined when he threatened revenge on the Mexican-Americans involved in the fight. He was released from custody on 10 January 1972 and placed on restriction while awaiting trial.

NIS is continuing to interview suspects and victims.

3. EVENTS FOLLOWING THE EM CLUB INCIDENT

After the EM Club was closed as a result of the fight, groups of Negroes committed a number of assaults both on station and in the Kawashimo area. Between the hours of 0045 to 0230, 1 January 1972, two caucasians were assaulted on base and eight assaults occurred in the Kawashimo area with a total of fourteen caucasian victims. Information has been received that a minimum of ten addition assaults were committed on base that were not reported to either investigative agencies or medical personnel by the victims concerned. One of the assailants was identified and is confined in the station brig.

TAB-9

4. EVENTS OCCURRING DURING NIGHT OF 1 JANUARY 1972

At approximately 2015, 1 January 1972, groups of Negroes ranging from Fifteen (15) to one hundred twenty (120) gathered in the Kawashimo bar area and committed a series of assaults both in bars and in the streets and alleys until approximately 2200. There were eight (8) reported incidents of assault involving fourteen (14) caucasian victims in the Kawashimo area. The Negroes returned to the base individually and in small groups when liberty was secured and reassembled aboard the station. Four (4) assaults occurred on the station between 2200 and 2230 involving six (6) caucasian victims. Two of the victims were Marine officers, one of whom later identified one of his assailants. The assailant is confined in the station brig.

5. SUMMARY

NIS has interviewed twenty-five victims and interrogated four (4) of five (5) suspects as a result of the affray in the EM Club and the assaults occurring in the early morning hours of 1 January 1972. Twenty-two (22) victims have been interviewed and one (1) of five (5) possible suspects has been interrogated by NIS as a result of the assaults occurring on the night of 1 January 1972. One assailant will be tried by courts-martial on 18 January 1972 and specific charges are being brought against several others. Additional assailants will be brought to trial as positive evidence is compiled. It is anticipated that all legal action will be completed before the end of February 1972.



W. C. SERVICE, III

First Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

3 January 1972
3850

MEMORANDUM

From: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2
To: Group/Squadron Commanding Officer's

Subj: Disturbance at MCAS Iwakuni, Weekend of 1 January 1972

1. The information contained in paragraphs two and three is a summation of the disturbances that took place at MCAS Iwakuni from the night of 31 December 1971 until 0300 2 January 1972. During the course of the two nights' activities, there were approximately 120 MPs/SPs utilized, augmented by the Wing's Reaction Force of approximately 50 troops.

2. At approximately 2100 on 31 December 1971, two Mexican-American Marines became involved in a verbal exchange with two black Marines in the men's room of the Mainside Enlisted Club. The verbal exchange referenced Brown Power versus Black Power and resulted in an affray between the Mexican-Americans and the blacks. One Mexican-American suffered a black eye. The Duty Manager arrived and broke up the fight. None of the Marines involved desired to press charges and the Duty Manager directed them to return to their tables.

At approximately 2300, there were twenty to thirty black Marines seated at six to eight tables in the EM Club. A Mexican-American, who was not involved in the fight in the men's room but a friend of the Marine who received the black eye, approached the tables occupied by the black Marines and confronted the black who had struck his friend. The black denied that he had struck a Mexican-American, both stood up, and the Marine with the black eye was called over to the table. He pointed to a black and said "That's him!". Another black reached for a catsup bottle and the Mexican-American struck him. This assault resulted in approximately twenty Mexican-Americans and thirty blacks getting into a fight. Some white Marines entered into the fight, predominantly on the side of the Mexican-Americans. The fight resulted in the hospitalization of two blacks with major injuries as a result of stab wounds; both required

Copy _____ of _____

Q

overnight hospitalization. An additional fifteen minor injuries also resulted from the fight. The MCAS Officer of the Day closed the club at 2335. After the club closed, the blacks left MCAS Iwakuni and assaulted various whites in the Kawashimo bar area. The assaults resulted in ten whites being treated for minor injuries.

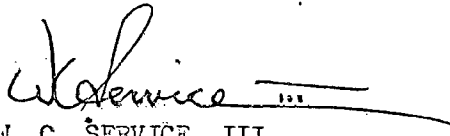
3. Between 2130 and 2230 on 1 January 1972, approximately fifty blacks gathered on the street between 3 and 4 Corners in the Kawashimo area, near the Bar New V. As the blacks were chanting, singing and giving the black power symbol, an undetermined number of blacks entered the Bar New V and assaulted some white patrons. Six Japanese policemen arrived on the scene, dispersed the blacks in the street and broke up the fights inside the Bar New V. No arrests were made. After the dispersal by the Japanese police, the crowd of blacks increased in number to approximately 100 or 130 and moved in the direction of 3 Corners. As the blacks approached 3 Corners, they broke up into groups of 10 to 15 persons; half entering bars in the 3 Corners area and half turned right on "Creep" street and went in the direction of Ktobuki (Skivvy) Bridge, entering various bars and assaulting whites on the way. At 2135, one CID and two NIS agents who were surveilling the blacks heard an affray in the Bar Blue Sky. As they approached the bar, they observed several groups of blacks walking and/or running in the streets and alleys. The agents walked into the middle of the groups and the CID agent was knocked to the ground by a brick thrown by one of the blacks. As the NIS agents attempted to apprehend the brick thrower, all were assaulted by the blacks and sustained minor injuries.

At approximately 2100, liberty was secured as a result of the number of assaults in the Kawashimo area and all personnel were ordered to return to MCAS. The blacks filtered back into the base individually and in groups of two or three. They reassembled once aboard MCAS and an undetermined number of blacks assaulted two whites just inside the Main Gate. The blacks then proceeded along the main road in the direction of the Officer's Club. As they neared the Officer's Club, a Marine Officer approached the blacks, identified himself and directed them to disperse. The blacks then assaulted the officer. A second Marine officer attempted to stop the assault and was also attacked. The blacks then ran off but stopped after a very short distance, looked at the two victims and started laughing, then walked off in the direction of the traffic circle and PMO Control.

Approximately twenty to twenty-five blacks were observed in front of PMO Control. They confronted the Station Provost Marshal who ordered them to return to their barracks. This group then walked in the direction of the Main PX and a group of about ten were observed assaulting a white passing on a bicycle in the vicinity of the fire station. The victim reported the blacks were running in the direction of Block 8 (Bldg #210). After this assault, the Wing Reaction Team and a portion of the Shore Patrol arrived at PMO Control. There were no further assaults reported.

A total of sixteen persons were treated by medical personnel. One injury was major, requiring hospitalization. Two of the fifteen minor injured were black, but they would not reveal who had assaulted them.

4. At the present time, two Mexican-Americans and one black have been confined to the brig as a result of the assaults. Two additional suspects and approximately thirty victims have been interviewed by the Naval Investigative Service. THERE WERE NO DEATHS AS A RESULT OF THE ASSAULTS OVER THE NEW YEAR'S WEEKEND.


W. C. SERVICE, III

U. S. MARINE CORPS AIR STATION
FPO Seattle 98764
and
HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
3/RLS/ces
19 Jun 1972

AIR STATION ORDER 5541.1A
WING ORDER 5541.1C

From: Commanding Officer
Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Security for MCAS Iwakuni, in the event of
Disorders, Riots and Civil Disturbances; procedures
for

Ref: (a) MCO 5500.6B
(b) WgO 3010.5
(c) FMFPacO 5350.3
(d) WgO 03480.1B

Encl: (1) Procedures for Readiness Condition V
(2) Procedures for Readiness Condition IV
(3) Procedures for Readiness Condition III
(4) Procedures for Readiness Condition II
(5) Procedures for Readiness Condition I
(6) Areas of Responsibility/Designation of Travel Routes
(7) Command Duty Officer Telephone Numbers
(8) Communications Plan
(9) Security Control Training Syllabus
(10) Procedures for Intelligence Gathering Agencies

1. Purpose. To provide procedures for the security of MCAS Iwakuni, Japan and all tenant activities in the event of disorder, riot or civil disturbance.

2. Cancellation. Air Station Order 5541.1 and Wing Order 5541.1B.

3. General. An effective force to provide for the security of MCAS Iwakuni, its personnel, facilities and equipment, as well as the personnel and equipment of tenant commands, must be well organized, properly trained and capable of responding rapidly

TAB-R

MCASO 5541.1A
 WgO 5541.1C
 19 Jun 1972

to any requirement growing out of civil disturbance, riot or disorder. In providing security, this force must be fully capable of not only safeguarding personnel, facilities and equipment, it must also be an overwhelming force with the capability to effectively identify and apprehend dissident personnel. For this contingency, the 1st MAW and FAW-6, in addition to providing for internal security, shall provide trained personnel to augment MCAS Iwakuni forces. To restrain the development of disorder and reduce tension, five internal readiness conditions have been developed and will be implemented during normal working hours by the Senior Marine Officer Present, i.e. CG, AWC, Chief of Staff or CO, MCAS. Outside of normal working hours, internal readiness conditions will be implemented by designated officers in accordance with the provisions outlined in enclosures (1) through (5). Enclosures (6) through (10) provide amplifying information relative to specific aspects of the Special Security Program.

4. Readiness Conditions. The five internal readiness conditions and their parameters are defined in enclosures (1) through (5). Readiness Condition V corresponds to normal routine aboard the Air Station, both during and after normal working hours. The other conditions indicate advanced states of readiness of Wing, MCAS and FAW-6 forces to effectively deal with threats to internal security. Along with their code names, the five conditions are listed below:

<u>CONDITION</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>
Readiness Condition V	Normal Routine
Readiness Condition IV	Blue
Readiness Condition III	Green
Readiness Condition II	Yellow
Readiness Condition I	Red

5. Areas of Responsibility/Designated Travel Routes. Geographic areas of responsibility are allocated to H&HS, MCAS, Iwakuni and tenant commands located at the Air Station. Commanders will establish those measures deemed necessary to provide maximum security of personnel, facilities and equipment within these areas as outlined in enclosure (6). Internal security forces will be equipped and trained in accordance with reference (a). The internal security of those areas not specifically allocated to particular units in enclosure (6) remains the responsibility of the CO, MCAS Iwakuni. It will be the responsibility of all

(A)

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

commanders to ensure that their subordinate personnel are fully aware of designated travel routes to be followed upon implementation of Readiness Condition III (Green). Further, personnel must be aware of the location of security control force rally points and dissident collection points as outlined in enclosure (3). The presence of unauthorized personnel, either singly or in groups, will not be allowed in these areas once Readiness Condition III or higher has been set. Personnel at rally and collection points in violation of this order will be detained, identified and the appropriate parent unit notified to pick them up.

6. Security Control Forces. It will be the responsibility of designated commands located at MCAS Iwakuni to organize, equip and adequately train security control forces in addition to those forces used by the units for internal security (see paragraph 5 above). Security control forces will be capable of deployment within the time frames specified in enclosures (1) through (5). When deployed to their assigned rally points, security control forces will be under the operational control of the Security Command Duty Officer (assigned by separate 1st MAW Bulletin). In addition to the Security Control Force, each Command (less MCAS H&HS and FAW-6) will designate at least one foot patrol. Each Command (less FAW-6) will provide one motorized patrol to provide internal security within assigned areas of responsibility as depicted in enclosure (6). The motorized and foot patrols will normally remain under the operational control of their parent units and will be used for internal security. However, they are considered security forces and as such may be employed by the Security Command Duty Officer if conditions require such action.

a. Composition of Forces

(1) MAG-12, MAG-15

(a) A thirty man platoon comprised of three-ten man squads each led by a SNCO. A platoon sergeant will be assigned.

(b) A company grade officer designated as the platoon leader.

(2) MWSG-17, MACG-18 and MWHS-1

(a) A twenty man platoon comprised of two-ten man squads each led by a SNCO. A platoon sergeant will be assigned.

(b) A company grade officer designated as the platoon leader.

(3) H&HS, MCAS and FAW-6

(a) A ten man squad.

MCASO 5541.1A
 WgO 5541.1C
 19 Jun 1972

(b) A SNCO/Navy 1st class designated as squad leader.

b. Uniform and equipment specifications

(1) Uniform: Utilities, helmet, cartridge belt and brassard.

(2) Equipment: Gas mask, flak jacket, night stick, first aid packet and one full canteen.

(3) Note: Helmets will be painted with two 1" white strips, each 1" apart, around the circumference of the crown of the helmet. Brassards will be locally manufactured of any suitable red material 4" in width and will have the letters "SC" affixed. Letters will be manufactured of suitable white material and will be 2" in height.

(4) The platoon/squad leader of each organization's security control force will be equipped with a Polaroid/Instamatic Camera to be carried personally by him or a designated subordinate. This camera will be used to photograph incidents as they occur or participants after the fact. Photographic evidence is invaluable in the process of identification. The Polaroid/Instamatic Camera must be used at every opportunity to hasten identification.

c. Communications equipment. Radio set AN/PRC-25 will be used as prescribed in enclosures (1) through (5) and enclosure (8).

d. Training. The training of security control forces will be carried out in accordance with the syllabus contained in enclosure (9). Throughout the training cycle, the concept of positive identification of suspected dissident personnel or those persons who become victims of dissident activities must be stressed. Positive identification or information which leads to the identification of dissidents will, more than any other factor, tend to minimize threats to the internal security of the Air Station and its tenant commands. Commanding Officers will ensure that prior to assignment to duty as members of the Security Force, all personnel are schooled and properly trained in the Rules of Engagement and use of Deadly Force as set forth in Marine Corps Order 5500.6B. Further, instruction and training in the use of the night sticks must be accomplished. The Wing Internal Security Officer and his assistant will plan, implement and monitor the training program.

7. Control/Identification/Handling of Dissident Suspects. Specific details covering the control, identification and processing of persons suspected of engaging in dissident

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

activities are addressed in enclosures (1) through (5). During any readiness condition, all dissident suspects will be kept under observation and positive control until they can be personally interviewed by their respective Commanding Officers. Once condition III or higher has been set, dissident suspects will be collected at one of two designated collection points by security control and MP forces. Upon notification, unit commanders will dispatch transportation and men to one or both of the collection points to pick up their suspect personnel. At that point, commanders assume full responsibility for transporting these suspects to a pre-selected area for positive identification, interviewing and processing.

8. Individual Responsibilities. Whenever riot, civil disturbance or disorder conditions exist, certain key officers from MCAS and 1st MAW Staff will carry out prescribed actions as outlined in enclosures (1) through (5). Other officers have responsibilities of a general nature which are not outlined in these enclosures. Enclosure (7), containing Command Duty Officer telephone numbers is provided as a ready reference to ensure rapid dissemination of information to the various MCAS/1st MAW agencies/organizations.

a. Duties of the officers listed below are contained in enclosures (1) through (5) and are dependent on the readiness condition in effect.

- (1) Security Command Duty Officer
- (2) Wing Staff Duty Officer
- (3) MCAS Staff Duty Officer
- (4) MCAS Officer of the Day
- (5) Wing Officer of the Day
- (6) MCAS Iwakuni Provost Marshal
- (7) Commanding Officer, MACG-18

b. The Security Command Duty Officer is the direct representative of the CG FMAW and CO MCAS Iwakuni. As such he will command all security forces until relieved by competent authority, ie. CG, AWC, C/S or CO MCAS.

c. Duties of the Commands/Officers listed below are general in nature and are enumerated in the following paragraphs for guidance:

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

(1) All Iwakuni Based Commands will:

(a) Ensure that when condition III or higher is set the Commanding Officer and designated key personnel, specifically detailed in writing, return to their Command Post to assist in the proper functioning of their respective Security Control/Internal Security Forces.

(b) Ensure that at least one vehicle is earmarked as a command and control vehicle. It will be for the use of the security force leader to aid in the command, control and coordination of his security control force. This as well as all other military vehicles used in a security control role, will prominently display the Mobile Unit Security Identification Flag.

(c) Provide personnel and equipment as required in paragraph 6 above.

(d) Upon activation of security control forces, ensure that the capability exists to transport these forces to designated rally points as outlined in enclosure (3) rapidly and in orderly fashion.

(e) Once deployed, a security control force will be employed as a unit and not fragmented unless specifically authorized by the Security Command Duty Officer.

(f) Immediately reconstitute a security control force once the initial force has been dispatched to its rally point or other area designated by the Security Command Duty Officer.

(g) Ensure that a separate (red) folder be maintained for the Command's OOD containing the following material:

- 1 This order.
- 2 A roster of Security Command Duty Officers.
- 3 Duty Security Alert Force assignments.
- 4 Any special orders for the Duty Officer relating to Special/Internal Security matters.

Note: This order and any special instructions will be acknowledged as being read and understood prior to the Officer of the Day being posted to duty.

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

(h) Ensure that all personnel Sgt and below are issued a recall control card in accordance with reference (b). Commanders will ensure that all concerned personnel, as well as security force personnel, are familiar with the conditions concerning issue, control, utilization and surrender of the subject card as prescribed in reference (b).

(2) Group Commanders and CO, MWHS-1. Upon receipt of this Order, appoint in writing a standing Investigative Board to inquire into dissident activities or other events threatening the security of the Wing or its subordinate units. One or more members of the Board should at all times be present at MCAS Iwakuni to ensure that investigations concerning dissident activities can be initiated without delay.

(3) All Intelligence Officers. It is essential that the capabilities of all intelligence gathering/disseminating agencies located at MCAS Iwakuni be coordinated and that their products be channeled to the Senior Marine Officer Present and the Security Command Duty Officer. To this end, the intelligence plan (enclosure (10) to this Order specifies the responsibilities to be assumed by all intelligence agencies at each level of readiness. In addition, the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2 will assist in the submission of all those reports, less spot reports, required by reference (c).

9. Public Announcement/Display of Readiness Condition

a. Upon the direction of the Security Command Duty Officer or the Senior Marine Officer Present, the MCAS Staff Duty Officer will notify the Far East Network Iwakuni (TV and Radio) to transmit messages stating the security condition then in effect, e.g. condition GREEN, is now in effect. No other information will be displayed/broadcast unless specifically directed by the Security Command Duty Officer.

b. Upon the setting of readiness conditions, the MCAS Officer of the Day will direct military police personnel at the main gate to display the triangular device appropriate to the readiness condition then in effect.

c. All military vehicles operating on MCAS, Iwakuni during Readiness Conditions III, II, or I will prominently display a Mobile Unit Security Identification Flag. This flag will be 2' x 2 1/2', yellow in color, with the word "Security" centered on the flag in 4" black letters. Each unit having security control forces will be issued and required to maintain these flags. Unit Duty Officers will account for security flags daily by appropriate entries in the Unit Duty Officer's log.

MCASO 5541.1A

WgO 5541.1C

19 Jun 1972

10. Reports Required

a. OPREP-3. Disturbances, riot or civil disorder conditions which lead to the establishment of increased readiness conditions may make it necessary to issue one or more OPREP-3 reports. OPREP-3 reports will be submitted in accordance with reference (d).

b. Spot Reports. Once Readiness Condition IV or higher condition is implemented, spot reports will be issued in accordance with reference (c). The Wing Staff Duty Officer will be responsible for issuing spot reports. Once Readiness Condition III or a higher condition is set, a 1st MAW Staff CI man will be available to assist the Wing Staff Duty Officer in making such reports. Spot reports made by the Wing Staff Duty Officer will satisfy reporting requirements levied on the CG, 1st MAW and CO, MCAS Iwakuni by reference (c). The initial spot report may be made by telephone but must be backed up by message as quickly as possible.

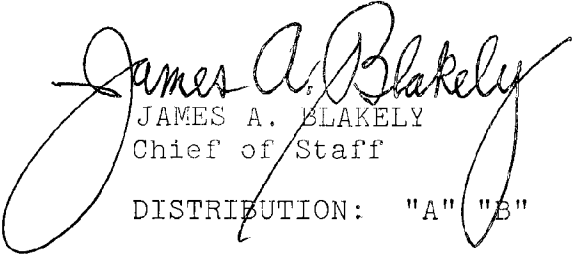
11. Communications

a. Two (2) AN/PRC-25 radios and two (2) RC-292 UHF-FM antennas will be installed and maintained in Bldg #464 (PMO Control) for command and control of security forces.

b. Minimize will be automatically implemented and strictly enforced on all telephone/radio communications to ensure that priority security information may be passed unimpeded during Readiness Conditions III, II, and I.

12. Special Instructions. This Order may be temporarily adjusted by FMAW bulletins as base loading and unit deployments impact on security requirements.

13. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.



JAMES A. BLAKELY
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" "B"



H. L. VAN CAMPEN

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

Procedures for Readiness Condition V
(Normal Routine)

1. Definition. Readiness Condition V (Normal Routine) is that condition which is characterized by an absence of turbulence or significant disorders. There are no requirements for unusual command control measures or the establishment of an increased internal security readiness posture.

2. Authority to Establish. Readiness Condition V is normal routine and is therefore not formally established except by the removal of all higher readiness conditions.

3. Action. Upon receipt of orders to return to Readiness Condition V the following action will be accomplished:

a. Officer establishing condition will:

- (1) Notify MCAS OOD.
- (2) Notify Wing OOD.
- (3) Notify the Security Command Duty Officer.

b. MCAS OOD will:

- (1) Notify MCAS Staff Duty Officer.
- (2) Notify MCAS Provost Marshal.
- (3) Notify MCAS Commanding Officer.
- (4) Notify FAW-6 Duty Officer.
- (5) Notify H&HS, MCAS Duty Officer.
- (6) Notify Main Gate.
- (7) Notify Community Services Activities
- (8) Notify FEN (as directed).

c. Wing OOD will:

- (1) Notify the Wing Staff Duty Officer.
- (2) Notify all Group Duty Officers (including MWHS-1 Duty Officer).

MCASO 5541.1A
WGO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

(3) Notify the Chief of Staff.

d. Each Group, MWHS-1, H&HS, MCAS and FAW-6 Commanding Officer will:

(1) Ensure all required communications equipment is returned to the unit command post and is rechecked to ensure it is operable and on the frequencies established in enclosure (8).

(2) Ensure required motor vehicles are operable, serviced and available to go in a standby status or be deployed with security control forces once a higher readiness condition is set.

(3) Continue to upgrade training status of Security Force Personnel using enclosure (9) as a guide.

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

(1)

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

Procedures for Readiness Condition IV
(Condition Blue)

1. Definition. Readiness Condition IV (Blue) is that condition which follows the normal routine phase and is characterized by the existence of conditions which may lead to turbulence and, if unchecked, may develop into a significant incident. Further detailed indicators of this condition are included in enclosure (2) of reference (c).

2. Authority to Establish. Readiness Condition IV may be established by the following:

- a. 1st MAW OOD.
- b. 1st MAW Staff Duty Officer.
- c. MCAS Iwakuni OOD.
- d. MCAS Iwakuni Staff Duty Officer.
- e. MCAS Provost Marshal.
- f. Senior Marine Officer Present Aboard.
- g. Security Command Duty Officer.

3. Action. Upon the establishment of Readiness Condition IV the following action will be accomplished:

- a. Officer establishing condition will:
 - (1) Notify MCAS OOD.
 - (2) Notify Wing OOD.
 - (3) Notify Security Command Duty Officer.
- b. MCAS OOD will:
 - (1) Notify H&HS MCAS Duty Officer.
 - (2) Notify MCAS Provost Marshal.
 - (3) Notify FAW-6 Duty Officer.

(R)

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

- (4) Notify MCAS Staff Duty Officer.
- (5) Notify Commanding Officer MCAS.
- (6) Notify Main Gate.
- (7) Notify Naval Investigative Service Duty Officer.
- (8) Notify Community Service Activities.
- (9) Notify FEN (As Directed).

c. Wing OOD will:

- (1) Notify Wing Staff Duty Officer.
- (2) Notify all Group Duty Officers (including MWHS-1 Duty Officer).
- (3) Notify Chief of Staff.
- (4) Notify Seventh Counterintelligence Team Duty Watch Stander.

d. Wing Staff Duty Officer will:

- (1) Commence Spot Reporting in accordance with reference (c).

e. Each Group, MWHS-1, H&HS, MCAS, and FAW-6 Duty Officer will:

- (1) Ensure that the unit security force platoons/squads are in a 60 minute standby status unless specifically designated as the duty security alert force. The daily assignment of a security force to assume the 10 minute alert posture will be promulgated by 1st MAW Bulletin.
- (2) Ensure required communications equipment is in working condition and preset to desired frequencies in accordance with enclosure (8).

ENCLOSURE (2)

2

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

(3) Ensure that required motor vehicles are operable, serviced, displaying security identification flags, and available in a 30 minute standby status. If supporting a duty alert force, these vehicles will be in a 10 minute standby status.

(4) Notify Unit Commanders of action taken/anticipated.

(5) Cause unannounced inspections to be held on an irregular basis throughout unit working and billeting areas.

(6) Notify all Squadron Duty Officers.

f. Commanding Officer, MACG-18 will ensure that the two duty radio operators designated to man the MCAS PMO Control AN/PRC-25 radios are placed on a 60 minute alert status. Daily, from 1830 to 0100 hours, or as directed by the Security Command Duty Officer, these operators will assume a 10 minute alert status.

(P)

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

Procedures for Readiness Condition III

(Condition Green)

1. Definition. Readiness Condition III (Green) is that condition which follows Condition Blue and is characterized by an increasingly tense mood on the part of various groups. If unchecked, this situation could develop into a confrontation. Further detailed indicators of this condition are included in enclosure (3) to reference (c).

2. Authority to Establish. Readiness Condition III may be established by the following:

- a. 1st MAW OOD.
- b. 1st MAW Staff Duty Officer.
- c. MCAS Iwakuni OOD.
- d. MCAS Iwakuni Staff Duty Officer.
- e. MCAS Provost Marshal.
- f. Senior Marine Officer Present Aboard.
- g. Security Command Duty Officer.

3. Action. Upon the establishment of Readiness Condition III the movement of personnel on liberty in the Kawashima or R.T.O. areas will be limited to closed vehicles after 2400 hours. Except for Provost Marshal, Air Station personnel holding special identification cards issued by the CO, MCAS Iwakuni, military dependents and Japanese National employees, no personnel will be authorized to leave the Air Station after 2400 hours without specific authorization of the Air Station or Wing Staff Duty Officer. In addition, the following action will be accomplished:

- a. Officer establishing condition will:
 - (1) Notify MCAS OOD.
 - (2) Notify Wing OOD.
 - (3) Notify Security Command Duty Officer.

(R)

MCASO 5541.1A

WgO 5541.1C

19 Jun 1972

b. MCAS OOD will:

- (1) Notify H&HS MCAS Duty Officer.
- (2) Notify MCAS Provost Marshal.
- (3) Notify FAW-6 Duty Officer.
- (4) Notify MCAS Staff Duty Officer.
- (5) Notify Commanding Officer MCAS.
- (6) Notify Main Gate.
- (7) Notify MCAS Fire Department.
- (8) Notify the Naval Investigative Service Duty Officer.
- (9) Notify MCAS Naval Dispensary and alert them of the requirement to man the Wing Side Dispensary if Readiness Condition II or I is set.

c. Wing OOD will:

- (1) Notify Wing Staff Duty Officer.
- (2) Notify all Group Duty Officers (including MWHS-1 Duty Officer).
- (3) Notify the Chief of Staff.
- (4) Notify the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 or his designated representative.
- (5) Notify the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2 or his designated representative.
- (6) Notify the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 or his designated representative.
- (7) Notify the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 or his designated representative.

ENCLOSURE (3)

2

(R)

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1c
19 Jun 1972

(8) Notify the Assistant Chief of Staff, Human Affairs Division, or his designated representative.

d. Wing Staff Duty Officer will:

(1) Man the Security Coordination Center (TACC).

(2) Be prepared to brief the Security Command Duty Officer on the general situation to include the rationale utilized to establish the readiness conditions.

(3) Continue spot reporting in accordance with reference (c).

(4) Ensure all required radio equipment is available and operable in the Security Coordination Center.

(5) Activate motorized and foot patrols in all areas of responsibility as depicted in enclosure (6).

(6) Ensure all Community service activities (i.e. clubs, messes, bowling alley, etc.) are notified of the security condition and requirement to report all incidents or unusual activity.

(7) Ensure access to Security Coordination Center is limited to those personnel required for the functioning of the Center or otherwise authorized by the Commanding General or his designated representative.

e. The Security Command Duty Officer will:

(1) Report to Security Coordination Center for briefing by the Wing Staff Duty Officer.

(2) Assume cognizance of all Security Control Forces and ascertain their readiness status.

3. Direct MCAS Staff Duty Officer to notify the Far East Network (FEN) of the established security condition III (Green) and any special announcements required. Note: Announcements will be reduced to writing and specifically authorized by Security Command Duty Officer prior to FEN transmission.

f. Commanding Officer MACG-18 will provide two (2) radio operators to man the permanently installed AN/PRC-25 radios located in the MCAS PMO Control Center.

MCASO 5541.1A
 WgO 5541.1C
 19 Jun 1972

g. MCAS Staff Duty Officer will: Ensure that the Readiness Condition III (Green) triangular device is displayed at the main gate.

h. MCAS Provost Marshal will:

(1) Provide a AN/PRC-91 or 91A for the Security Coordination Center.

(2) Ensure that personnel authorized in the immediate area surrounding PMO control are kept at an absolute minimum.

(3) Notify Courtesy Patrol Ashore of the setting of condition III (Green).

i. Each group, MWHS-1, H&HS, MCAS and FAW-6 Duty Officer will:

(1) Ensure that unit security force platoons are mustered, equipped and moved to the unit command post or designated barracks area in a 10 minute alert status.

(2) Ensure required communications equipment is distributed and frequencies are set in accordance with enclosure (8) and communication checks made, if not previously accomplished.

(3) Activate motorized patrols in areas assigned in accordance with enclosure (6). Ensure the motorized patrols initiate communication checks with the coordination center every 30 minutes.

(4) Ensure that trucks and command vehicles with canvas removed and security flags displayed, are available at the unit command post with drivers assigned to transport security force personnel.

(5) Notify Unit Commanding Officer of action taken/anticipated.

(6) Ensure that unannounced inspections of billeting and working spaces are conducted on a periodic, irregular basis during the condition.

(7) Notify all squadron Duty Officers.

(8) Notify Unit Intelligence Officers or their designees.

ENCLOSURE (3)

(R)

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

nated representatives, to report to the Commanding General's Conference Room for an intelligence community briefing by the ACoS, G-2, prior to reporting to their respective command posts to begin gathering information relative to conditions within their units.

j. Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2 will:

(1) Conduct a meeting in the Commanding General's Conference Room with designated members of the intelligence community, in accordance with paragraph 1. b. (1) of enclosure (10).

(2) Activate the 7th Counterintelligence Team.

(3) Maintain communications with the various unit intelligence officers, law enforcement and investigative agencies in order to collect and evaluate all available pertinent information and make appropriate recommendations to the Security Command Duty Officer or Senior Marine Officer Present Aboard regarding the establishment of a higher or lower readiness condition. Be prepared to dispatch intelligence personnel to the MCAS/Wing Naval Dispensaries upon receipt of information indicating injury to personnel as a result of dissentient activity.

4. Assist the Wing Staff Duty Officer in making all required spot reports.

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

Procedures for Readiness Condition II
(Condition Yellow)

1. Definition. Readiness Condition II (Yellow) is that condition which follows condition Green and is characterized by a number of disorders and breaches of discipline occurring, coupled with attempts by individuals or small groups to form into larger groups in order to further their goals. If unchecked, this situation would inevitably develop into a major confrontation. This phase is likely to be particularly short and fast moving. Other indicators of this condition are included in enclosure (4) of reference (c).
2. Authority to Establish. The Security Command Duty Officer is the only individual authorized to establish or remove this condition. In the event the Senior Marine Officer Present Aboard is immediately available, his specific approval will be required to establish or remove this condition.
3. Action. Upon establishing Readiness Condition II, liberty may be secured on the order of the Security Command Duty Officer and when directed all personnel entering the Air Station will be identified and required to surrender their recall control card. Use and accountability of the subject card will be in accordance with reference (b). In addition, CO, MCAS Iwakuni will issue special identification cards to personnel specifically authorized to leave the Air Station after the closing of the gates/securing liberty. Japanese National employees and military dependents are authorized to leave the Air Station upon securing of liberty and closing of the gates. Unofficial groups consisting of more than four (4) members, regardless of the location, will be immediately identified, told to disperse and given direct orders to return to their billeting area along authorized travel routes in accordance with enclosure (6). Personnel not assigned official security duties will return to their billeting areas and remain there. Courtesy Patrols, on nights activated, will carry out duties as directed by the MP Ashore OOD or the Courtesy Patrol Coordinator, and will not secure until so ordered by the MP Ashore OOD. The sale of alcoholic beverages will be terminated aboard the Air Station. The Wingside Medical Dispen-

MCASO 5541.1A

WgO 5541.1C

19 Jun 1972

sary will be manned and prepared to process injured personnel. The G-2 will direct intelligence personnel to man the Wing and Station medical facilities and assist in identifying injured personnel. Ensure actions required for lesser conditions of readiness are completed as applicable. In addition the following action will be accomplished:

a. MCAS Staff Duty Officer will:

(1) Notify the MCAS OOD.

(2) Notify the FAW-6 OOD.

(3) Notify the Far East Network, Iwakuni when directed by the Security Command Duty Officer to pass the word on establishment of Readiness Condition II (Yellow), and any special announcements specifically directed by the Security Command Duty Officer. Announcements will be reduced to writing and be approved by the Security Command Duty Officer prior to FEN transmission.

(4) Ensure that the Readiness Condition II (Yellow) triangular device is displayed at the main gate.

(5) Notify Commanding Officer, MCAS.

(6) Alert Public Works Officer to have busses on standby.

(7) Notify MCAS Fire Department.

(8) Notify MCAS Naval Dispensary. Direct immediate opening of Wing Side Dispensary.

b. Wing Staff Duty Officer will:

(1) Notify the Chief of Staff.

(2) Notify the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2.

(3) Notify the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3.

(4) Notify the Wing OOD.

c. The Security Command Duty Officer will:

(1) Notify the Wing and MCAS Staff Duty Officer of the setting of condition II (Yellow).

(2) Relocate CP to MCAS PMO Control and assume

ENCLOSURE (4)

(R)

MCASO 5541.1A

WgO 5541.1C

19 Jun 1972

control of all security communication nets.

(3) Insure that community service activities (i.e. clubs, theater, bowling alley, cafeteria, snack bars, etc.) are closed and all personnel present at the activity are directed to return to their billeting area upon occurrence of any disturbance in that service activity. The perpetrators of any incident shall be apprehended and identified by Military Police/Security Forces. Concurrently with the closing of any facility in accordance with this requirement, all gates will be closed to all outbound personnel other than those as specified in paragraph 3 this enclosure.

(4) Deploy Security Control Forces to their respective rally points as follows:

(a) MAG-12: Parking area immediately adjacent to PMO Control Bldg #457 (see enclosure (6)).

(b) MAG-15: Parking area immediately inside the main gate (see enclosure (6)).

(c) MACG-18: Handball courts Bldg #2158 across from the Commissioned Officer's Mess (Closed). To operate and provide security and control of this dissident collection point.

(d) MWSG-17: Air Station parade ground across from Bldg #360 (Air Station Headquarters).

(e) MWHS-1: Wing Side handball courts Bldg #2161 to operate and provide security and control of this dissident collection point.

(f) H&HS, MCAS: West parking lot of the Sakura Theater Bldg #630.

(g) FAW-6: Parking area immediately in front of Bldg #295.

(5) Ensure that all personnel in transit are allowed access only along designated routes in accordance with enclosure (6).

(6) Coordinate with PMO for the required use of

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

Security control forces to augment the Military Police where conditions dictate.

(7) Accomplish the following additional instructions if securing of liberty and closing of gates by the Security Command Duty Officer is deemed necessary.

(a) Notify Wing SDO.

(b) Notify MCAS SDO of condition and direct busses be provided for transporting personnel from main gate to billeting areas.

(8) Direct MCAS Staff Duty Officer to notify the Far East Network (FEN) of the established Security Condition II (Yellow) and any special announcements required. Note: Announcements will be reduced to writing and specifically authorized by the Security Command Duty Officer prior to FEN transmission.

d. The Wing OOD will notify Group OODs plus the OOD of MWHS-1 of the setting of Condition II (Yellow).

e. MCAS Provost Marshal will:

(1) Provide forces for control of disturbances and apprehension of personnel as required.

(2) Coordinate with the Security Command Duty Officer for the required use of the Military Police to augment security control forces where conditions dictate.

(3) Ensure all personnel returning to the Air Station after 2400 surrender their recall control card in accordance with reference (c).

(4) Ensure that personnel encountered outside of their billeting area or enroute along other than designated access routes are identified and delivered to the nearest dissident collection point for processing.

(5) Be available at MCAS PMO Control to assist the Security Command Duty Officer in matters relating to

ENCLOSURE (4)

4

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1c
19 Jun 1972

security. Additional personnel may be drawn from MCAS PMO off duty section to assist in the functioning of the MCAS PMO Control during Readiness Condition II and I.

(6) Notify the Courtesy Patrol of the setting of condition Yellow and direct them to secure if conditions warrant such action.

f. Each Group, MWHS-1, H&HS, MCAS and FAW-6 Duty Officer will:

(1) Notify unit CO.

(2) Notify all squadron duty Officers.

(3) Within assigned areas of responsibility ensure that motorized and foot patrols identify all individuals not in their barracks or traveling on designated access routes and direct them to return to their billeting areas.

g. All unit Commanding Officers, or in their absence their Executive Officers, will:

(1) Return to their command posts.

(2) Reconstitute deployed security control forces to have a force on standby ready for immediate deployment.

h. Only official vehicles displaying mobile unit Security Identification Flags will be permitted to move along routes other than those designated in enclosure (6).

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

Procedures for Readiness Condition I

(Condition Red)

1. Definition. Readiness Condition I (Red) is that condition which follows condition Yellow and is characterized by a series of violent organized assaults, destruction of government property, mob action or the total breakdown of legitimate control over personnel involved. Further detailed indications of this condition are included in enclosure (5) to reference (c).

2. Authority to Establish. The Security Command Duty Officer is the only individual authorized to establish or remove this condition. In the event the Senior Marine Officer Present Aboard is immediately available, his specific approval will be required to establish or remove this condition.

3. Action. Upon the establishment of Readiness Condition I (Red) no personnel movements will be authorized aboard MCAS Iwakuni except for official business. All liberty will be secured. No military personnel will be authorized in the Kawashima or R.T.O. area except for those persons returning from liberty by closed vehicles and those performing official duties. All gates will be secured to all movement except those personnel returning incident to the securing of liberty, official business or individuals as described in paragraph 3, enclosure (4). All personnel, except key designated personnel, will be mustered in their respective billeting areas. Ensure actions required for lesser conditions of readiness are completed as applicable. In addition, the following actions will be accomplished:

a. The Security Command Duty Officer will:

(1) Terminate liberty

(2) Notify the Station and Wing Staff Duty Officer of setting condition I (Red).

(3) Ensure the MCAS Staff Duty Officer notifies the Far East Network (FEN) of the established security condition and any special announcements.

b. MCAS Staff Duty Officer will:

MCASO 5541.1A

WgO 5541.1C

19 Jun 1972

(1) When directed by the Security Command Duty Officer notify the Far East Network, Iwakuni, to pass the word on establishment of Readiness Condition I (RED), and any special announcements specifically directed by the Security Command Duty Officer. Announcements will be reduced to writing and be approved by the Security Command Duty Officer prior to FEN transmission.

(2) Ensure that the Readiness Condition I (Red) triangular device is displayed at the main gate.

(3) Ensure that all community service support facilities, i.e., clubs, bowling alley, theater, snack bar, cafeteria, hobby shop, etc., are closed and all personnel are directed to return to their billeting area by the approved designated routes.

(4) Notify H&HS OOD.

(5) Notify FAW-6 OOD.

(6) Notify MCAS Public Works Officer.

(7) Notify MCAS Fire Department.

(8) Notify MCAS Naval Dispensary. Direct opening Wing Side Dispensary if not previously opened.

c. 1st MAW Staff Duty Officer will:

(1) Notify 1st MAW OOD.

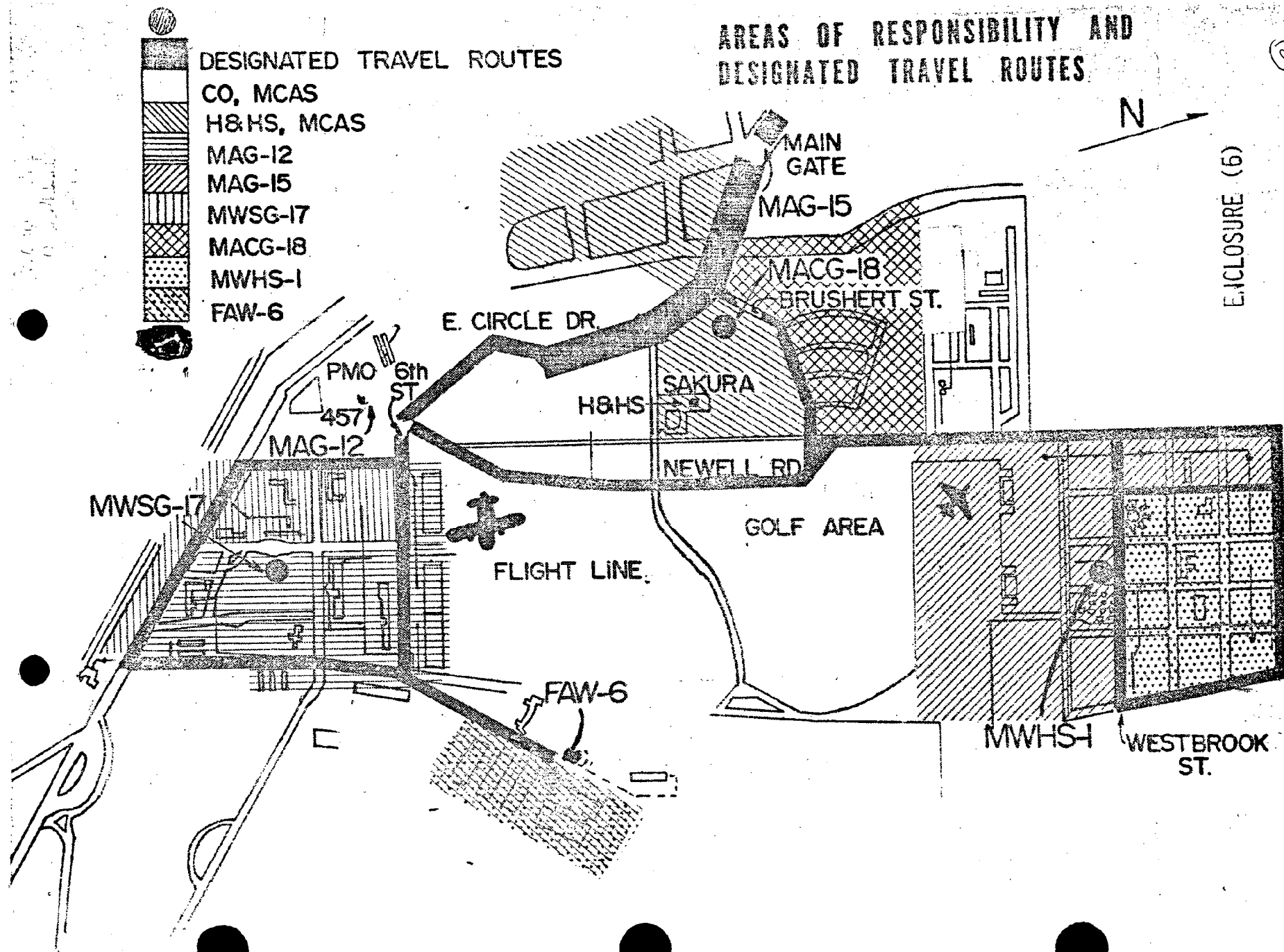
(2) Notify Group plus MWHS-1 OODs.

d. MCAS Public Works officer will provide all available busses with drivers to the Provost Marshal for movement of personnel from the main gate to billeting areas.

e. All unit Commanding Officers will ensure that a sufficient number of officers and staff non-commissioned officers are assigned to the unit barracks to maintain good order and discipline.

ENCLOSURE (5)

2



MCASO 5541.1A
 WgO 5541.1C
 19 Jun 1972

COMMAND DUTY OFFICER TELEPHONE NUMBERS

OOD - 1st MAW	4243/4225
Staff Duty Officer Condition V & IV	4243/4225
Condition III-I	(4240) 3298/3277
Security Command Duty Officer Condition III	(4240) 3298/3277
Condition II-I	(4348) 4444/3232
Wing Internal Security Officer Condition IV-I	(4240) 3298/3277
Security Control Center	(4240) 3298/3277
7thCIT	4444/4246-Day; 4363 Night
NIS	4283-Day; 4444 Night
Staff Duty Officer, MCAS	(3232) 4444
OOD, MCAS	4243
PMO Duty Officer	4348/3232/4444
Military Police Operations	(4348) 3936
PMO Desk Sergeant	(3232) 4444
OOD - MWHS-1	3588/4524
OOD - MAG-12	3557/4570
OOD - MAG-15	4477
OOD - MWSG-17	3531
OOD - MACG-18	4091/4347
FAW-6 Duty Officer	4262/4288
FMFPac Comd Ctr (Spot Reports)	421-6889

Phone numbers in parentheses are restricted to incoming calls only upon establishment of Security Condition III or higher.

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

COMMUNICATIONS PLAN

1. General

a. The communication nets established herein are designed to support all security conditions outlined in the Basic Order and amplified in enclosures (1) through (5).

b. Voice radio procedures shall be in accordance with ACP 125.

c. Nets depicted on Tab A, with the exception of PMO Control, shall be controlled nets.

2. Radio Nets (General)

(a) Security #1. This net is primarily an intelligence gathering and alert net for the submission of spot reports by motorized and foot patrols and as a means to request assistance by either patrol. Security Coordination Center (TACC) is the Net Control Station (NCS) during Readiness Conditions IV & III. However, Net Control will be shifted and assumed by the Security Command Duty Officer during these or higher readiness conditions when deemed necessary. All stations will be informed when control is shifted and directed to commence using call sign "Security Control" for Net Control. Individual units will maintain a listening watch with an immediate capability to enter the net. All motorized and foot patrols will guard this net.

(1) Because of the number of stations on this net, traffic density may dictate the activation of an additional net. All stations should be alert and prepared for frequency shift if directed.

b. Security #2. This net will be utilized to deploy Security Control Platoons. Spot reports from Security Control Platoons will be submitted via this net. If activated during condition IV and when activated during condition III, the Security Coordination Center will be the Net Control Station until relieved of responsibility by the Security Command Duty Officer.

(R)

MCASO 5541.1A
 WgO 5541.1C
 19 Jun 1972

During Conditions II and I, the Security Command Duty Officer will assume Net Control Station Functions at MCAS PMO Control. Net Control can be assumed by the Security Command Duty Officer at any time he deems such action necessary. All Security Control Platoons shall guard this net. Units shall monitor this net and be prepared to enter when directed by the Net Control Station.

c. Communication Guard and Frequency Assignments. Communications guard requirements and frequency assignments for each net are contained on Tab A. Frequencies are unclassified and transmission in the clear is authorized.

d. Radio Equipment Check. When Condition IV has been set all units will immediately conduct radio checks with the Security Coordination Center. If not previously accomplished during that day, radio checks will be conducted daily at 1830. All radios specifically designated for Security Control use will be checked during the daily checks and those radios found to be inoperable will be immediately replaced.

3. Call Signs

a. The following call signs will be utilized during Security Control actions:

<u>Unit/Station</u>	<u>Call Sign</u>
Security Coordination Center	Ice Pack
Security Command Duty Officer	Security Control
MWHS-1	One
FAW-6	Six
MAG-12	Twelve
MAG-15	Fifteen
MWSG-17	Seventeen
MACG-18	Eighteen
H&HS, MCAS	Station
General Collective Call	All Stations this Net
Selective Collective Call	All Platoons this Net
	or
	All Motor Patrols this Net
	or
	All Foot Patrols this Net

ENCLOSURE (8)

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO. 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

(1) When the General Collective Call is utilized, all stations guarding or monitoring the net will respond.

(2) When the Selective Collective Call is utilized only those stations so specified will respond.

(3) When checking into the net in response to a General or Selective Collective Call, stations will check into the net in the sequence of units listed above.

b. Call signs for all security control elements will be formed by adding the appropriate suffix designated below to the Unit Call Sign:

(1) Commanding Officer or Principal Staff Officer. Utilize the phonetic "ALPHA" plus the numerical code designator, example, "Six ALPHA six" is the Commanding Officer of FAW-6.

(2) Unit Officer of the Day. Utilize the phonetic "OSCAR DELTA"; example, Twelve OSCAR Delta is the MAG-12 Officer of the Day.

(3) Security Control Platoon. Utilize the designator PAPA ONE; example, One PAPA One would be the Security Control Platoon from MWHS-1.

(a) Subsequent Security Control Platoons as constituted would utilize unit call sign, the suffix PAPA and the next consecutive numerical designator.

(4) Motorized Patrol. Utilize the Phonetic "MIKE" plus a numerical designator if more than one motorized patrol is activated by the unit; example, Seventeen MIKE is MWSG-17 motorized patrol, if MWSG-17 had two motorized patrols activated, one would be identified as Seventeen MIKE One, the other Seventeen MIKE Two.

(5) Foot Patrol. Utilize the phonetic "FOXTROT"; example, Eighteen FOXTROT is MACG-18 foot patrol. If more than one foot patrol is activated by a unit, the provisions of the preceding paragraph apply.

(R)

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

4. Radio Nets (Unit)

a. Units having internal security radio nets will report the existence of such nets to the Communication-Electronic Branch, First Marine Aircraft Wing, citing frequency, call signs, and number of stations on the net.

b. Units activating internal security radio nets not previously reported and not prescribed by this Order during Readiness Condition III or higher will notify the Security Coordination Center immediately upon activation, reporting frequency utilized, call signs, and number of stations on the net.

5. Radio Equipment. The Commanding Officer MACG-18 will provide and maintain two (2) AN/PRC-25 radios and two (2) RC 292 UHF-FM antennas for security command and control communications support of the Security Command Duty Officer in Bldg #494, MCAS PMO Control.

ENCLOSURE (8)

4

(R)

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

TAB A

(Radio Nets) to Enclosure (8) (Communication Plan)

C - NET CONTROL

X - GUARD

W - MONITOR

BE PREPARED TO GUARD

NET TITLE

Frequency (Primary)	PRC-91	47.8 MHz	52.4 MHz
Frequency (Secondary)		68.7 MHz	68.1 MHz
Security Coordination Center	W	C	C
MWHS-1		W	W
MAG-12		W	W
MAG-15		W	W
MWSG-17		W	W
MACG-18		W	W
FAW-6		W	W
H&HS, MCAS		W	W

8-A-1

MCASO 5541.1A
 WgO 5541.1C
 19 Jun 1972

Security Control Platoons

X

Motorized Patrol

X

Foot Patrol

X

Net Control (NCS) - This station controls all transmissions on the net. In Controlled Net Procedures, a station having a message for another station on the net must obtain permission from NET Control before transmitting his message.

Guard (X) - - - - - Stations directed to guard shall have the capability to receive or transmit and are authorized to contact Net Control without specific direction from that station.

Monitor/Listen (W) - - - Normally stations will only have the capability to monitor the circuit, however, see paragraph 2a and b to this enclosure.

TAB A to
 ENCLOSURE (8)

8-A-2

MCASO 5541.1A
WGO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

SECURITY CONTROL TRAINING SCHEDULE

CONTROL OF DISORDERS, RIOTS & CIVIL DISTURBANCES

<u>TIME</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>REFERENCE</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>
1 Hr.	Organization Leadership & Responsibilities	FM 19-15 COMNAVFORJAPAN INST 5540.1	Quarterly
2 Hr.	Riot Control Formations & Tactics	FM 19-15 LPM 1960	Quarterly
1 Hr.	Use of Riot Control Agents & Protective Mask M9A1	FM 21-41 FM 19-15	Quarterly
1 Hr.	Rules of Engagement for Sentries	MCO 5500.6B	Quarterly
30 Min.	Use of Force and Nightsticks	FM 19-5 Chapter 6 Paragraph 8	Monthly

ENCLOSURE (9)

(R)

MCASO 5541.1A

WgO 5541.1C

19 Jun 1972

Procedures for Intelligence Gathering Agencies

1. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2 is the focal point for the processing and dissemination of all information relating to disorders, riots and civil disturbances which might result in the recommendation for establishment of a revised security readiness condition. The following procedures are utilized:

a. Readiness Condition IV and V. Normal procedures followed within the intelligence community under the cognizance of the ACoS, G-2 related to the continuous assessment of indicators of unrest in the Iwakuni area include the following:

(1) Collection

(a) Personnel of the 7th Counterintelligence Team (7th CIT) maintain frequent personal contact with all 1st MAW units for purposes of passing pertinent information concerning members of the units, and gathering information concerning indicators of unrest or conditions within the units with potential for causing disturbance. This information is reported to the 7th CIT Commander for consolidation, evaluation, and further reporting as outlined below.

(b) The 7th CIT Commander maintains daily personal contact with the ACoS, G-2 for the purpose of passing information gleaned from team contact personnel as described in paragraph 1. (a) above, along with information gathered from other sources.

(c) The ACoS, G-2 maintains continuous liaison with the intelligence officers of the group-level 1st MAW units in order to provide a flow of information in both directions concerning indicators of unrest and the overall "pulse" of the units concerned.

(d) Weekly meetings are held at the CG, 1st MAW office which are attended by the CG, 1st MAW; CO, MCAS Iwakuni; CO, FAW-6; Resident Agent, (NIS); MCAS Provost Marshal;

ENCLOSURE (10)

(8)

MCASO 5541.1A

WgO 5541.1C

19 Jun 1972

representatives of the Provost Marshal Office, Criminal Investigative Division (CID), and the ACofS, G-2. These meetings are for the purpose of discussing matters of mutual interest, and include the passing of information concerning indicators of unrest and/or information concerning planned activities possessing disturbance potential.

(e) Weekly meetings are conducted by the ACofS, G-2 which are attended by intelligence officers of all 1st MAW units. These meetings are for the purpose of passing along pertinent information gleaned from the meetings outlined in paragraph (d), above, and ensuring that all intelligence officers, including the ACofS, G-2, are current on all related information within the intelligence community.

(2) Processing. The ACofS, G-2 is responsible for the evaluation, integration and collation of all information received so that a valid assessment of the "pulse" of the Iwakuni area can be made at any time.

(3) Dissemination. Apart from that dissemination of evaluated information which takes place in the various meetings described above, the ACofS, G-2 provides the Command with a daily written assessment, containing a resume of the previous 24 hours activities and a recommendation for the setting of specific security conditions for the night based on evaluated information.

b. Readiness Conditions I, II, or III. Upon the initial setting of Readiness Conditions (I, II, or III,) the following special procedures, under the direction of the ACofS, G-2 or his representative, will be utilized:

(1) A meeting will be held in the Commanding General's Conference Room upon setting of the readiness condition. Attendance is required of all Groups, MCAS and FAW-6 Intelligence Officers or their representatives, the 7th CIT Commander or his representative, the MCAS Provost Marshal or his representative, a representative of CID, a representative of NIS, and the ACofS, G-2 or his representative. The purpose of this meeting will be to:

(a) Immediately assess the current situation, including what is actually happening in the area and what caused it.

(b) Determine what is most likely to develop from the current situation.

ENCLOSURE (10)

2

MCASO 5541.1A
WgO 5541.1C
19 Jun 1972

(c) Provide an overall assessment, to include recommended courses of action for submission to the Security Command Duty Officer and/or the Senior Marine Officer Present Aboard.

(d) Assign areas of significant intelligence interest for further investigation by appropriate agencies, to include stationing personnel at the MCAS/1st MAW Naval Dispensaries during Readiness Conditions II or I to assist in identifying injured personnel.

(2) Following this meeting, the ACofS, G-2 or his representative will provide the Security Command Duty Officer and/or the Senior Marine Officer Present Aboard with the current assessment and stand by to receive, evaluate and disseminate information received from the various agencies concerning occurrences and likely developments. Efforts will be made to obtain and evaluate all data available from individuals arriving at the dispensary. The Group-level intelligence officers will man their respective unit command posts and will keep the Security Coordination Center advised of the current situation within their areas. Other agencies will pursue their own areas of interest, and keep the Security Coordination Center advised of their findings, using the ACofS, G-2, or his representative, as point of contact.

(A)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Fleet Marine Force Pacific
FPO San Francisco 96602

WgO P1650.1A
7/BTB/ces
24 May 1972

WING ORDER P1650.1A

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Awards Standing Operating
Procedure (SOP)

Ref: (a) SECNAVINST P1650.1D
(b) FMFPACO 1650.4

Encl: (1) Locator Sheet

1. Purpose. To promulgate amplification of instructions contained in references (a) and (b), and to provide a ready reference for units of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing in matters pertaining to awards.

2. Cancellation. WgO 1650.1 and WgO 5420.4

3. Applicability. The contents of this Order are applicable to all units of the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

4. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

G. W. Morrison

G. W. MORRISON
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" "B"

WgO P1650.1A
24 May 1972

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: 1st Marine Aircraft Wing Awards Standing Operating
Procedure

Location: _____
(Indicate the location of the copy of the publication)

ENCLOSURE (1)

⑤

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOP

RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated.

CHANGE NUMBER	DATE OF CHANGE	DATE RECEIVED	DATE ENTERED	SIGNATURE OF PERSON ENTERING CHANGE

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOP

CONTENTS

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
SECTION I		
Scope	101	1-1
Command Responsibilities	102	1-1
Command Award Policy	103	1-1
Individual Recommendations	103.1	1-1
Unit Recommendations	103.2	1-1
SECTION II		
Individual Award Recommendations	201	2-1
Initiation	201.1	2-1
Promptness of Submission	201.2	2-1
Meritorious Service Awards	201.3	2-1
Heroic Awards	201.4	2-2
Preparation of Recommendations	201.5	2-3
Initiating Recommendations	201.6	2-3
Citations	201.7	2-7
General Instructions	201.8	2-7
Presentation of Awards	201.9	2-7
Posthumous/In Absentia Awards	202	2-8
Certificate of Commendation	203	2-8
Letter of Appreciation	204	2-8
Meritorious Mast	205	2-8
Strike/Flight Air Medal	206	2-9
Eligibility Criteria	206.1	2-9
Administrative Instructions	206.2	2-9
Combat Action Ribbon	207	2-9
SECTION III		
Individual Awards Recommendations for U. S. Armed Forces	301	3-1
SECTION IV		
Foreign Awards	401	4-1
SECTION V		
Unit Awards	501	5-1
Special Requirement and Limitations For Recommendations	502.1	5-1
Presidential Unit Citation	502.2	
Navy Unit Commendation	502.3	5-1

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOP

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
SECTION VI		
Campaign and Service Medals	601	6-1
SECTION VII		
Precedence of Military Awards	701	7-1
APPENDIX A		
	<u>Figure</u>	
Recommendation Form Administrative Procedures	1	A-1
Sample Award Recommendation	2	A-3
Chain of Command for Award Recommendation	3	A-5
Message Format for Awards Recommendation	4	A-7
Message Format for Posthumous/In Absentia	5	A-9
Sample Recommendation for Certificate of Commendation	6	A-11
Sample Recommendation for Letter of Appreciation	7	A-13
Sample Certification of Eligibility for the Strike/Flight Air Medal	8	A-17
Sample of Meritorious Mast	9	A-19

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOP

SECTION I

101. SCOPE. This Order is a compilation of policy, instructions, guidelines and procedures to be employed in connection with award recommendations submitted by units of this Command. All matters not specifically covered herein shall be referred to the Commanding General (Attn: Awards Officer) for clarification and subsequent inclusion in this Order, if appropriate.

102. COMMAND RESPONSIBILITIES. Commanding Officers shall pursue a vigorous awards program and initiate timely action to ensure proper recognition of exceptional performance of duty by members of their command. Recognition may be in the form of a meritorious mast, a recommendation for a letter of appreciation, a certificate of commendation or recommendation for a personal decoration.

103. COMMAND AWARDS POLICY

1. INDIVIDUAL RECOMMENDATIONS. Recognition of individual performance of duty is an integral portion of leadership and command, a just reward for a job well done, and one of the intangible aspects of human motivation. In those cases where the individual has served honorably, continually displayed superior professionalism (considering billet, rank and military experience), and has contributed significantly to the unit's mission to a degree which cannot be fully recognized via a fitness report, he should be recommended for an appropriate personal award. The practice of routinely recommending end of tour awards for those who performed effectively is not appropriate. Rather, only those whose performance has indeed been exceptional should be considered for an award.

2. UNIT RECOMMENDATIONS. Unit recommendations are desired when the performance of a unit has been such to warrant recognition. The Meritorious Unit Commendation is specifically appropriate for groups, squadrons and separate detachments and shall be fully utilized as a means of recognition for valorous or meritorious achievement which renders the unit outstanding compared to other units performing similar service. References (a) and (b) contain the criteria for determination of the appropriate award and the administrative procedures for preparation and submission of the award recommendation.

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOP

SECTION II

201. INDIVIDUAL AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS1. INITIATION

a. Recommendations for the award of a military decoration may be initiated by any officer senior to the individual being recommended. In the event a recommendation is originated by an officer other than the Commanding Officer of the individual concerned the recommendation shall be forwarded to the Commanding Officer for comment and/or recommendation prior to forwarded. In all cases where it does not detract from the individual's actions, recommendations shall be submitted unclassified.

b. INITIATION OF MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARDS RECOMMENDATIONS FOR MEMBERS OF THE WING STAFF. Within the Wing Staff the appropriate reporting senior for fitness report purposes shall be responsible for initiating award recommendations for members of his staff. Recommendations shall be addressed to the awarding authority via the Commanding General and delivered to the Wing Awards Officer for administrative processing and forwarding to the awarding authority. The award recommendations for members of the Wing Staff shall NOT be forwarded via the Commanding Officer, Marine Wing Headquarters Squadron-1.

2. PROMPTNESS OF SUBMISSION. Promptness with which military awards are acted upon is essential; therefore, recommendations shall normally be completed and forwarded within ten (10) days after the performance of the act(s) or the termination of the service(s) to which the recommendation refers.

3. MERITORIOUS SERVICE AWARDS. In the event a member voluntarily extends his tour, he may be recommended for a meritorious service award upon completion of his normal tour. However, it is not desired that a member receive more than one award for meritorious service during a normal tour. Upon completion of an extension, a member could be eligible for consideration for an additional recommendation. To ensure that this policy is maintained requires close monitoring and strict adherence of the regulations contained herein by commanders at each level of command.

a. Meritorious service recommendations shall include the

individual's entire tour of duty and shall be submitted only upon completion of his normal tour of duty. When an individual is transferred to another major command, (i.e. III Marine Amphibious Force or 3rd Marine Division), prior to completion of a normal tour, an award recommendation may be submitted early in accordance with reference (a). Justification for early submission must be included on the NAVPERS 1650/6 Form.

b. In order to establish a means of providing continuity, and to ensure that the service of deserving personnel are not overlooked, recommending officers and/or supervisors who are to be reassigned or detached should pass on recommendations for meritorious service awards to their successors. Such recommendations (to include a statement of the individual's accomplishments/meritorious service to date on NAVPERS 1650/6) shall be held until the end of the individual's tour, consolidated at that time, and submitted as a recommendation based on the individual's entire tour.

c. To prevent a loss of continuity or failure to appropriately recognize the individual's previous meritorious service when transferred to another command within this Wing prior to completion of his normal tour of duty, recommendations shall be made a part of the individual's local records and/or transmitted to his new unit in the form of a completed NAVPERS 1650/6. Upon completion of his tour, the recommendation shall be revised and expanded to include his later service and a recommendation submitted based upon his entire tour of duty, or if appropriate the original NAVPERS 1650 shall be submitted with an endorsement directing the subsequent portion of the recommendation stand.

d. Initiating letters of recommendation for meritorious service awards shall postdate the detachment date of the individual concerned.

4. HEROIC AWARDS. Recommendations for award to persons rescuing or endeavoring to rescue any other person from fire, drowning, shipwrecks, or other perils of the water or for any other acts of heroism, shall contain the following if at all feasible: (Note: The Navy and Marine Corps Medal is not appropriate for rescue or attempted rescue from a situation involving actual conflict with the enemy).

a. Testimony of at least two eye-witnesses (cases where only one or no eye-witness statement is obtainable shall be fully explained).

b. The precise locality of the rescue or attempted rescue, or heroic action (In cases where this information is classified, so state in lieu of location).

c. The date, time of day, nature of the weather, including force of wind, condition and temperature of the water, if applicable, and amount and sources of light if at night.

d. The names of all persons rendering assistance and the nature of the assistance.

e. A freehand sketch of the scene, including distances, location of assistance and height of piers or vessels from which rescue efforts were started, if applicable. (Mandatory for Medal of Honor recommendations only).

f. A statement as to the swimming qualifications of the rescuer if applicable.

g. An account of the cooperation or lack thereof on the part of the person being rescued.

h. A rescue from burning should be described in great detail, including the aid received by the rescuer, the extent of the burns, and a description of the outer clothing of the rescuer.

i. Recommendations shall include the above but are not necessarily limited to that information alone.

5. PREPARATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS: Reference (a) requires that award recommendations be submitted directly to the awarding authority from the Commanding Officer of the individual. However, the following procedure shall be established within this Command: Commanding Officers will deliver, without a formal forwarding endorsement, the original and three copies of award recommendations to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing (Attn: Awards Officer) for recording, consolidation and mailing. Information copies shall simultaneously be delivered to Commanding Officers intermediate to this Headquarters (i.e: Group Commanding Officer).

6. INITIATING RECOMMENDATIONS. Recommendations shall be submitted in accordance with the following instructions on Awards Recommendation Form NAVPERS 1650/6 (5-71). (Figure 1, Appendix A).

a. The Commanding Officers accomplishing the 1st Endorsement (item 22) of NAVPERS 1650-6 shall address the recommendation as follows and include the appropriate via(s):

(1) Recommendations for the Bronze Star and lesser personal awards for living or deceased members shall be addressed to the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific and delivered to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

(2) Recommendations for the Navy and Marine Corps Medal through Silver Star Medal for living or deceased members of this Command shall be addressed to the Commander, U. S. Pacific Fleet and delivered to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

(3) Recommendations for the Medal of Honor and Navy Cross for living or deceased members of this Command and awards to members of other U. S. Armed services shall be addressed to the Secretary of the Navy and delivered to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

b. The following instructions apply to completion of the Awards recommendation Form by item number: (Figure 1, Appendix A).

(1) Complete address of Commanding Officer, or title of other officer originator.

(2) Complete address of the next commander in the chain of command or the commanding officer of the individual being recommended. (Except as specified in paragraph 104).

(3-10) Self explanatory.

(11) Self explanatory - date must agree with terminal dates shown in items 22 and 27 in case of meritorious service.

(12-13) Self explanatory.

(14) Self explanatory - in case of meritorious service award at end of tour, the CONUS command to which ordered for duty shall be shown.

(15) Self explanatory - include Reporting Unit Code.

(16-19) Self explanatory.

(20) Self explanatory - when Combat Distinguishing Device is recommended the justification must be included in Summary of Action. (Subjection to hostile fire must be indicated).

(21) Self explanatory - do not include classified location (enter CLASSIFIED) unless facts contained in Summary of Action are classified.

(22) Specific date of action or inclusive dates of entire tour of duty even though not a member of unit submitting recommendation.

(23) Self explanatory - personal decorations only.

(24) Self explanatory - Do Not INCLUDE ANTICIPATED RECOMMENDATIONS OR RECOMMENDATIONS FOR AN EARLIER ACTION WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN SUBMITTED. Ensure that dates listed are correct and not the date of the previous recommendation.

(25) Include all personnel being recommended for same action/service INCLUDING personnel from other units if known.

(26) List eyewitnesses only if STATEMENT IS ATTACHED. See paragraph 201.4(a) regarding heroic actions.

(27) The information contained in this item shall be complete and clearly depict the action or service for which the subject is being recommended for a personal decoration. It is not necessary to embellish the statements of fact with descriptive adjectives and adverbs. It is of prime importance that the action or service be clearly described and related in time sequence from beginning to end. Information to be shown, as appropriate, it is as follows:

(a) Date of action/dates of service: The date(s) shown must correspond with item(s) (11 and 22 for meritorious service). On an "end of tour" award recommendation the individual's ENTIRE tour must be accounted for in chronological sequence with at least a brief description or explanation of his duties even though performed with other than the initiating unit. If at all possible, periods of duty performed with former units shall be substantiated by letter(s) of continuity attached:

(b) Weather (fair, overcast, foggy, heavy rain, ceiling, etc.)

(c) Terrain (mountainous, flat, valley, heavy foliage, open etc.).

(d) Water, if rescue from drowning involved. (include depth, width, temperature and current).

(e) Enemy situation.

(f) Friendly situation.

(g) Narrative of heroic act or meritorious service. (Include statement of act or service to include time and results of action).

(h) Include justification for Combat Distinguishing Device if not previously justified by contents of Summary of Action.

(28) Continuation of 27. Additional pages may be added as necessary.

(29) Self explanatory - normally this shall be signed by the unit command, however, see paragraphs 104 and 201 in this regard. In no case is "By direction" or "for" signature authorized.

(30) First endorsement to be completed by addressee shown in item 2. Endorsement shall be addressed to the appropriate Awarding Authority via appropriate intervening commanders. (Figure 2, Appendix A). In no case shall award recommendations be forwarded to a command outside the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing without being addressed via the Commanding General for recommendation/comment. In view of the limited space for listing vias, authorized abbreviations shall be utilized and additional vias listed as appropriate, per

EXAMPLE:

FIRST ENDORSEMENT

From: Commanding Officer, Marine Aircraft Group-_
To: Secretary of the Navy
Via: (1) CG, 1st MAW
(2) CG, FMFPac
(3) CMC (Code DL)

(31) Self explanatory.

(32) Awarding Authority use only.

7. CITATIONS

a. Recommendations for awards shall be accompanied by proposed citations, clearly labeled "Proposed Citation".

b. A "Proposed Citation" shall contain an account of heroic acts or an enumeration of meritorious achievements or services as shown in figures 1 through 3, Appendix A. No classified information shall be included in the proposed citation, even though the recommendation which it accompanies may contain classified information.

8. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

a. Eye witness statements shall either be typewritten or handwritten, but in any case must be completely legible. In preparing the Summary of Action (item 27), care must be taken to ensure that the information therein does not conflict with supporting statement(s).

b. It is incumbent upon the originator of a recommendation to carefully review the action/service for which being recommended to determine appropriate award based on criteria contained in reference (a). Recommending a higher award to allow for "downgrading" by intervening commands is not desired.

c. In the case of "companion awards", (Multiple award recommendations for participation in the same action/achievement) each additional participant must be listed in item 25 of the individual recommendation. All companion recommendations shall be forwarded at the same time to allow for proper review and Awarding Authority action. In cases where personnel from different units (including Groups) are involved in the same action, close liaison is expected so as to ensure submission of all recommendations simultaneously.

9. PRESENTATION OF AWARDS

a. Presentation of personal decorations shall be made by the individual's Commanding Officer.

b. Awards received subsequent to an individuals detachment/rotation shall be forwarded without delay, via certified or registered U. S. Mail, directly to his new command. A copy of the forwarding endorsement in each case shall be furnished this Headquarters (Attn: Awards Officer) for file.

202. POSTHUMOUS/IN ABSENTIA AWARDS. Recommendations for posthumous or in absentia (Missing in Action) awards shall be submitted within seventy-two (72) hours after receipt of information. The format shown in Figure 5, Appendix A will be followed. If appropriate, intervening commanders shall endorse the recommendation. The original only is required for administrative processing at this Headquarters. It is imperative that all pending awards, including any awards approved but not presented, be forwarded at once to facilitate prompt review and forwarding to the Awarding Authority.

203. CERTIFICATE OF COMMENDATION. Authority to issue the Certificate of Commendation is limited to the Commanding General. However, subordinate commanders are encouraged to submit recommendations for the Certificate of Commendation for their personnel when the individual's performance of duty or actions cannot be appropriately recognized by other means, i.e., fitness report markings, conduct and proficiency marks, meritorious mast or a personal decoration. An original and two copies of the recommendation shall be submitted in the format shown in Figure 6, Appendix A. The proposed citation shall not exceed 85 spaces in width or 1 1/2 inches from top to bottom since this is maximum typing space available on the form.

204. LETTER OF APPRECIATION. Within the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing only the Commanding General shall issue the Letter of Appreciation. Subordinate commanders are encouraged to submit recommendations for the Letter of Appreciation in a format similar to Figure 7, Appendix A. In lieu of a proposed citation, the recommendation shall contain a proposed Letter of Appreciation (Figure 7, Appendix A).

205. MERITORIOUS MAST. Whenever the performance of an enlisted person is considered noteworthy or commendable beyond the usual requirements of duty, or he demonstrates exceptional industry, judgement or initiative for his rank, the senior who has observed him shall make a report of this to the individual's commander. In those cases where the performance, etc., does not meet the criteria for a Certificate of Commendation or a personal decoration, Meritorious Mast should be held by the individual's commander or requested of senior commanders in the chain of command.

206. STRIKE/FLIGHT AIR MEDAL. Pertinent information regarding criteria and administrative instructions are set forth in reference (a).

1. ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA. Only those personnel designated for duty involving flying by means of flight orders placing them in a flying status are eligible for awards of the Strike/Flight Air Medal. In order to be eligible for points towards an Air Medal, an individual must be on flight orders and a designated crewmember of the aircraft on that sortie.

2. ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS

a. Submission of Certification of Eligibility via the chain of command is the responsibility of the Commander of the unit to which the individual is administratively attached, or if he performs aerial flight in another unit, it is the responsibility of the unit with which flight is performed to maintain a resume of the Strike/Flights. The resume (certified to be true) shall be forwarded on the appropriate occasion to the individual's unit as substantiation for the Certification of Eligibility.

b. Colonels and officers of greater rank must apply for Strike/Flight Air Medal on Awards Recommendation Form NAVPERS 1650/6 and submitted in the format shown in Figure 8, Appendix A. These awards are approved only by the Secretary of the Navy.

c. All recommendations for the award of the Strike/Flight Air Medal shall be forwarded to the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific for approval or other appropriate action.

207. COMBAT ACTION RIBBON. Certificates of Eligibility for the Combat Action Ribbon shall be accompanied by an Awards Recommendations Form (NAVPERS 1650/6) for consideration by Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific.

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOP

SECTION III

301. INDIVIDUAL AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS FOR OTHER U. S. ARMED FORCES. Awards for members of other U. S. Armed Forces shall be prepared in the format outlined in Section II, except that the recommendation shall be routed through that Armed Forces appropriate chain of command in addition to normal channels.

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOP

SECTION IV

401. FOREIGN AWARDS. SECNAVINST 1650.23 disseminates the information that under the provisions of Public Law 89-257 and SECNAVINST 1650.1D, certain members of the Armed Forces of the United States may accept and wear individual personal decorations tendered by certain foreign nations.

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOP

SECTION V

501. UNIT AWARDS. Unit awards are generally recommended for battalion/squadron or larger units; however, they may be recommended for separate companion units and detachments. Recommendations for squadrons and detachments shall be initiated at the Group level. Recommendations for the Group shall be prepared at the Group level and submitted for the Commanding General's consideration.

502. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS AND LIMITATIONS FOR RECOMMENDATIONS

1. PRESIDENTIAL UNIT CITATION. This award is on the same level as the Navy Cross. It shall be recommended for a unit only when it has clearly distinguished itself by action(s) of a character comparable to that which would warrant the award of the Navy Cross to an individual. The performance of the duty in carrying out a mission under the ordinary hazards of war, or participation in extended periods of combat duty or a large number of combat missions does not, in itself, justify a recommendation for this award, which is designed to recognize specific acts of heroism on the part of the unit acting as a team.

2. NAVY UNIT COMMENDATION. This award is on the same level as the Silver Star Medal and the Legion of Merit. It should be recommended for a unit only when it has clearly distinguished itself by action(s) of a character comparable to that which would warrant award of the Silver Star Medal or the Legion of Merit to an individual. Normal performance of duty or a large number of combat missions does not, in itself, justify recommendation for this award.

3. MERITORIOUS UNIT COMMENDATION. This award is on the same level as the Bronze Star Medal. It should be recommended for a unit which has distinguished itself under combat or non-combat conditions, by either valorous or meritorious achievement which renders the unit outstanding compared to other units performing similar service, but not sufficient to justify the Award of the Navy Unit Commendation.

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT AWARDS SOP

SECTION VI

601. CAMPAIGN AND SERVICE MEDALS. These awards shall be made in accordance with the criteria and procedures in SECNAVINST P1650.1D, Marine Corps orders and bulletins in the 1650 series, and such other directives/instructions as may be published by CMC, FMFPac, or this Headquarters.

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOP

SECTION VII

701. PRECEDENCE OF MILITARY AWARDS. Military decorations take precedence over all other awards. The precedence of Navy decorations is as follows:

1. Medal of Honor
2. Navy Cross
3. Defense Distinguished Service Medal
4. Distinguished Service Medal
5. Silver Star Medal
6. Legion of Merit
7. Distinguished Flying Cross
8. Navy and Marine Corps Medal
9. Bronze Star Medal
10. Meritorious Service Medal
11. Air Medal
12. Joint Service Commendation Medal
13. Navy Commendation Medal
14. Navy Achievement Medal
15. Purple Heart
16. Combat Action Ribbon

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOP

APPENDIX

A

SAMPLE

FORMATS

PERSONAL AWARD RECOMMENDATION
NAVPERS 1650/6 (Rev. 5-71)SER:
DATE:

FROM		TO (Awarding Authority)	
1. Social Security Number		13. Service Number	14. Exp. of Active Duty
2. Name (Last, first, middle)		15. Est. Detachment Date	
3. Component (USN, USNR, USMC, USMCR, etc.)		16. New Duty Station (Home address if separation anticipated)	
4. Grade/Rate	5. Desig./Nec./Mos	17. Unit at Time of Action/Service	17A. Duty Assignment
6. Home State		18. Previous Personal Decorations and Period Recognized	
7. Recommended Award		8. Combat "V" <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
9. <input type="checkbox"/> Heroic <input type="checkbox"/> Meritorious <input type="checkbox"/> Heroic <input type="checkbox"/> Meritorious <input type="checkbox"/> Posthumous <input type="checkbox"/> MIA		19. Personal Awards Recommended—Not Yet Approved	
10. Number of Award of this Medal		20. Other Personnel Being Recommended for Same Action	
11. Action Date/Meritorious Period			
12. Area of Action/Service			
21. I certify that the facts contained in the summary of action are <input type="checkbox"/> known to me <input type="checkbox"/> a matter of record.			
Name, Grade, Title of Originator		Signature	Date

22. Forwarding Endorsements by Via Address(es). Attach additional sheets only as necessary.

Via	Command (To be completed by originator)	Recommended Award	Combat "V" <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Signature, Grade	Date fwd.
1			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
2			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		

23. To Be Completed By Awarding Authority:

Disposition of Basic Recommendation	Combat "V" <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Extraordinary Heroism Recommended <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Signature, Grade, Title	Date

Info Copies To:

No. Enclosures Attached

FOR USE OF NDBDM ONLY

From: SECNAV (NDBDM)

To: CHINAVPERS (PERS P-53) CMC (CODE DI)

Date:

1. Reviewed and recorded. Forwarded for appropriate action.

2. Extraordinary heroism recommended: ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Applicable

By direction

Figure 1

-1-

AWARD RECOMMENDATION
NAVPER3 1630/8 (8-47) S/N-0105-902-8160

DATE:

INSTRUCTIONS

Originating command fill in all information available and forward to immediate superior.

Via addressees utilize fill-in endorsements. Attach additional sheets as necessary to amplify recommendation.

1. FROM:		2. TO:		
Complete Address of Commanding Officer, or title of other Officer		Complete Address of next Commander in chain of Command or Commanding Officer of the individual		
3. SER. NO.	4. NAME (Last, first, initial)	5. RANK/RATE	6. OFF. DESIG/MOS	7. BR. OF SERV.
Ser. No.	Last, First, Middle Initial	Rank	MOS	USMC
8. STATUS	9. SOCIAL SECURITY NO.	10. EXP. OF ENL. ON OBLI. SERV.	11. ESTIMATED DETACHMENT DATE	
<input type="checkbox"/> REGULAR <input type="checkbox"/> RESERVE	Soc Sec No.	EAS	RTD	
12. PERMANENT ADDRESS		13. PLACE OF BIRTH		
14. NAME OF PRESENT UNIT		DUTY ASSIGNMENT		
CONUS Command ordered to				
15. NAME OF UNIT AT TIME OF ACTION/SERVICE		DUTY ASSIGNMENT		
16. NAME OF AWARD RECOMMENDED		19. HAS SERVICE BEEN HONORABLE? (If not, attach statement)		
		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
20. COMBAT "V" RECOMMENDED		22. DATE OR DATES OF ACTION/SERVICE		
<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		Specific date or inclusive date of entire tour of duty even if not a member of your command		
21. AREA WHERE ACTION TOOK PLACE		23. PREVIOUS DECORATIONS RECEIVED AND DATES OF ACTION (Omit Unit Awards, campaign and service medals)		
Just. Enter "Classified" if				

Personal Decorations Only

DECORATIONS RECOMMENDED BUT NOT YET ACTED ON - INCLUDE DATES OF ACTION/SERVICE COVERED

Do Not include anticipated recommendations or recommendations for an earlier action which has not been submitted.

25. OTHERS BEING RECOMMENDED FOR SAME ACTION/SERVICE (Name, rank, service number, branch of service and award recommended)

Include all personnel being recommended for same action/service including from other units if known. These multiple award recommendations must be forwarded at the same time to allow for proper review and Awarding Authority Action.

26. EYEWITNESSES (Name, rank, service number, branch of service - Attach statements as required)

List eyewitnesses only if Statement is attached.

27. SUMMARY OF ACTION (Include dates, assignment, location, weather, enemy and friendly strength and disposition, casualties, action justifying the award - When Medal of Honor is recommended append free hand sketch of area.)

Information contained must be complete and clearly depict the action of service for which the subject is being recommended. It is not necessary to embellish the statements of facts with descriptive adjectives or adverbs, but the action for service must be clearly and related in time sequence from beginning to end.

Information to be as shown: (a) Date of Action/Dates of service: must correspond with item "for meritorious service. On an end of tour award recommendation, the Individual's entire tour must be accounted for in chronological order with at least a brief description or explanation of his duties even though performed with other than the initiating unit. (b) Weather, terrain, and water (if rescue form drowning involved). (c) Enemy situation. (d) Friendly situation. (e) Narrative of heroic act or meritorious service to include time and results of action. Emphasis should be placed on repeated runs on target under

Figure 2

A-3

(Over)

5

NAVPER 1650/6 (8-57) (BACK)

29. SUMMARY OF ACTION (Cont'd)

marginal weather of heavy enemy fire when situation on ground is critical. (f) Include justification for Combat "V" if not previously justified by contents of Summary of Action;

Additional pages may be added as necessary.

*A proposed citation, clearly labeled "Proposed Citation", must accompany the recommendation for an award. It must contain an opening sentence with a standard phrase describing the degree of meritorious or heroic service, a statement of heroic meritorious service and commendatory remarks citing the outstanding attributes and the great credit reflected upon the individual in keeping with the highest traditions of the U. S. Marine Corps and U. S. Naval Service.

29. I certify that the facts contained herein are known to me.

NAME, RANK, TITLE OF ORIGINATOR

SIGNATURE

Unit Commander. NO BY DIRECTION

30. FIRST ENDORSEMENT

From:

Date:

To:

Via:

(1)

(2)

(3)

1. Forwarded, readdressed.

2. ☐ Basic recommendation is concurred in.☐ Recommend modification of recommendation (See attached sheet)☐ Approval not recommended for the following reason(s):

(Signature)

31. FORWARDING ENDORSEMENTS BY VIA ADDRESSEE(S)

VIA	RECOMMENDATION	DATE RECEIVED	DATE FORWARDED	RANK, SIGNATURE AND TITLE
1				
2				
3				

32. DISPOSITION OF BASIC RECOMMENDATION BY AWARDING AUTHORITY

SIGNATURE

DATE

Awarding Authority Use Only

Figure 2

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

(5)

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOPCHAIN OF COMMAND FOR AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS

1. UNIT AWARDS: The chain of command shown below is based on a recommendation for a squadron. Group recommendations are prepared for the Commanding General's signature and the difference in via addressees must be changed accordingly. (These awards may not be submitted on NAVPERS 1650/6)

a. PRESIDENTIAL AND NAVY UNIT COMMENDATION

From: (Group Commander)
To: Secretary of the Navy (Navy Department etc.,)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing
(2) Commanding General, III MAF
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
(4) Commander in Chief, U. S. Pacific Fleet (FF1-1)
(5) Commander in Chief, U. S. Pacific
(6) Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DL)
(7) Chief of Naval Operations (OP-09B2E)

b. MERITORIOUS UNIT COMMENDATION: Addressed to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DL) via addressees, less Commander in Chief, U. S. Pacific are the same as for the PUC and NUC.

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOPMESSAGE FORMAT FOR AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS

FROM: ORIGINATOR
TO: CG, 1ST MAW
VIA: APPROPRIATE INTERMEDIATE COMMANDER(S)

UNCLASSIFIED EFTO

RECOMMENDATION FOR INDIVIDUAL AWARD

A. SECNAVINST 1650.1_

A. FULL NAME, RANK, SERVICE NUMBER, COMPONENT

B. COMMAND TO WHICH ATTACHED AND SERVICE WITH. (RUC____)

C. RECOMMENDED AWARD INCLUDING COMBAT DISTINGUISHING DEVICE, IF APPLICABLE.

D. NARRATIVE BASIS FOR AWARD WITH SPECIFIC AND SUFFICIENT FACTS, INCLUDING DATES, TO JUSTIFY THE AWARD RECOMMENDED.

E. PREVIOUS PERSONAL DECORATIONS.

F. ESTIMATED DATE OF DETACHMENT.

G. OTHER INFORMATION AS DEEMED NECESSARY. (INDICATE WHERE HOSPITALIZED IF A "SERIOUSLY WOUNDED" RECOMMENDATION)

(NOTE: SUBMIT ORIGINAL ONLY
ON BOND PAPER)

SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF ORIGINATOR

FIRST ENDORSEMENT

FROM:
TO:

1. FWD REC (APPROVAL/DISAPPROVAL) AND/OR COMMENTS.

SIGNATURE OF INTERMEDIATE COMMANDER

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOPMESSAGE FORMAT FOR POSTHUMOUS/IN ABSENTIA AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS

FROM: ORIGINATOR
 TO: CG, 1ST MAW
 VIA: APPROPRIATE INTERMEDIATE COMMANDER(S)

UNCLASSIFIED EFTO

RECOMMENDATION FOR POSTHUMOUS/IN ABSENTIA AWARD

A. ADMINO FMFPAC 130239Z JUL68

1. REF A REFERS.

A. FULL NAME, RANK, SERVICE NUMBER, COMPONENT

B. COMMAND TO WHICH ATTACHED AND SERVING WITH. (RUC ____)

C. RECOMMENDED AWARD INCLUDING COMBAT DISTINGUISHING DEVICE, IF APPLICABLE.

D. NARRATIVE BASIS FOR AWARD WITH SPECIFIC AND SUFFICIENT FACTS, INCLUDING DATES, TO JUSTIFY THE AWARD RECOMMENDED.

E. PREVIOUS PERSONAL DECORATIONS. (INCLUDE THOSE RECOMMENDED BUT NOT APPROVED)

F. DATE KIA OF MIA

G. OTHER INFORMATION AS DEEMED APPROPRIATE. (FINAL AWARDS OF THE S/F AIR MEDAL SHOULD BE NOTED HERE, AND CERTIFICATION ATTACHED, IF APPLICABLE).

(NOTE: SUBMIT ORIGINAL ONLY
 ON BOND PAPER)

SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF ORIGINATOR

FIRST ENDORSEMENT

FROM:
 TO:

1. FWD REC (APPROVAL OF APPROPRIATE COMMENT/RECOMMENDATION).

SIGNATURE OF INTERMEDIATE COMMANDER

1st MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOP
FORMAT FOR CERTIFICATE OF COMMENDATION

(UNIT HEADING)

7/KCH/jds
 File
 Date

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing
 Via: Commanding Officer, Marine Aircraft Group ____
 Subj: Certificate of Commendation; recommendation for, case
 of Lance Corporal Billy L. EXAMPLE, 123 45 6789 USMC
 Ref: (a) WgO P1650.1
 Encl: (1) Proposed Citation

1. In accordance with provisions of reference (a), it is recommended that Lance Corporal EXAMPLE, attached to and serving with Marine Wing Fighter Squadron Zero Zero Zero, Marine Aircraft Group Zero Zero, be awarded a Certificate of Commendation for meritorious achievement as set forth in enclosure (1).

2. This paragraph will be used to set forth the basis for the award and will contain specific and sufficient facts to justify the Commendation. The proposed citation, enclosure (1), shall be based on the facts contained in this paragraph.

3. The facts contained in paragraph 2 above, are personally known to me.

4. Lance Corporal EXAMPLE has not been recommended for a personal decoration for the same performance of duty.

5. Lance Corporal EXAMPLE is scheduled for rotation during January 1972. (If known, include command to which being transferred or indicate that it is desired to present the Certificate of Commendation prior to his departure. In the latter case, a minimum of fifteen days must be allowed for processing and return).

JOE H. COMMANDER

Figure 6
 A-11

PROPOSED CITATION

Outstanding performance of duty while serving as a xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
xx
xx
xx
xx
xx
xx
xx
xx's
actions reflect great credit upon himself and the 1st Marine Aircraft
Wing.

(Size of citation must not exceed 85 spaces in width or 1 and 1/2" in
length)

Figure 6
A-12

1st MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOP
FORMAT FOR LETTER OF APPRECIATION

6/KCH/ces
File

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing
Via: Commanding Officer, Marine Aircraft Group
Subj: Letter of Appreciation; recommendation for, case of
Corporal Heroic S. SAMPLE 260 29 7000 USMC

Ref: (a) WgO 1650.1

Encl: (1) Proposed Letter of Appreciation

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), it is recommended that Corporal SAMPLE, attached to and serving with Marine Aircraft Group___ be awarded a Letter of Appreciation for meritorious achievement as set forth in enclosure (1).
2. This paragraph will be used to set forth the basis for the award and will contain specific and sufficient facts to justify the Letter. The proposed Letter of Appreciation, enclosure (1), shall be based on the facts contained in this paragraph.
3. The facts contained in paragraph 2 above, are personally known to me.
4. Corporal SAMPLE is scheduled for rotation during (DATE) (if known, include Command to which being transferred or indicate that it is desired to present the Letter of Appreciation prior to his departure. In the latter case, a minimum of fifteen days must be allowed for processing and return).

COMMANDING OFFICER

Figure 7
A-13

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOPFORMAT FOR LETTER OF APPRECIATION7/KCH/ces
File

From: Commanding General
To: Lance Corporal John D. MERITORIOUS. 000 00 00 00/0000 USMC
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, Marine Aircraft Group-
(2) Commanding Officer, Marine Air Base Squadron-

Subj: Letter of Appreciation

1. During the week of 10-16 January 19__, the Wing Motor Transport Section was called upon to produce, within a specified time frame, a computerized listing of all motor transport equipment in this Command.

2. Due to the existent heavy workload on data processing personnel and equipment, it was necessary to perform this work at night when the equipment was not in use. Your Motor Transport Officer was requested to provide one knowledgeable young Marine to be used in this operation from 1800 to 2400 hours on 13, 14, and 15 January 19__ with time off the following days.

3. Because of your excellent record and initiative you were selected for the job, and on 13 January 19__, you and a Marine from another unit, were provided with instructions regarding keypunching (which was entirely foreign to you) and then given several listings of over eight hundred pieces of equipment from all units of this Command to merge into one standardized, listing.

4. You quickly became a very proficient keypunch operator with a minimal error rate; rearranged and merged the several listings into one, with a minimum supervisions, during the three nights work. Additionally you spent several hours each day during your free time, of your own volition, proofing and correcting the previous night's work. As a result, the listing was completed within the specified time.

5. Your adaptability, initiative, and devotion to duty reflect great credit upon yourself, your unit, and the United States

Figure 7
A-14

(5)

Marine Corps. You have my sincere appreciation for a job
"Well Done" in the truest and most professional traditions of
the Corps.

COMMANDING GENERAL

Figure 7
A-15

(5)

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOPFORMAT FOR CERTIFICATION OF STRIKE/FLIGHT AIR MEDAL

(UNIT HEADING)

6/KCH/jds
1650
date

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
 Subj: Certification of Eligibility for Strike/Flight Air Medal
 Ref: (a) SECNAVINST 1650.1D
 (b) WgO P1650.1

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), it is certified that the individual identified in paragraph 3 below is eligible for the (first, etc) or (first through tenth, etc.) award of the Strike/Flight Air Medal based on a total of _____ Strike/Flight points accrued during the period _____ to _____ for performance in aerial flight.

2. I certify that _____ is a designated _____ and has been assigned to duty involving flying by means of flight orders, placing him in a flying status in accordance with Article A-4304, BUPERSMANUAL and paragraph 2015, ACTSMAN. A resume of Strike/Flight points in this case is on file in this unit.

3. _____
 SSAN LAST, First, Middle Name COMP Rk RUC

Period from First Strike/Flight Award to terminal date of final award _____ for this deployment.

Command to which transferred and date: _____

COMMANDING OFFICER

Copy to:
 CG, 1stMAW

1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING AWARDS SOP
FORMAT FOR MERITORIOUS MAST

HEADING

SdnBul 1650
EHC:ehc
6 Apr 1971

SQUADRON BULLETIN 1650

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Meritorious Mast

Ref: (a) MCO 1650.9
(b) MCO P1070.8, IRAM, par 4012.1e

1. Purpose. To promulgate information concerning a Meritorious Mast held for Sergeant John D. DOE 269 69 69 USMC SSN: 696 53 1169

2. Promulgation. Meritorious Mast was held this date by the Commanding Officer in accordance with the provision of reference (a). The following remarks were made:

"Sergeant DOE, since joining this Squadron, your devotion to your job and efforts to improve the Squadron Motor Transport Section have won for you the respect of both your subordinates and superiors. You have displayed patience, ingenuity, and persistence in your efforts at keeping this Squadrons vehicles combat ready and have demonstrated leadership by example at its best.

Since the fire which partially destroyed the motor pool, your personal interest and initiative in inventorying equipment and setting up the shop again have kept the Motor Transport Section functioning effectively. By your loyal and unwavering devotion to duty you have upheld the highest traditions of the U. S. Marine Corps and the U. S. Naval Service."

3. Action. In compliance with reference (b), an entry will be made in your service record book attesting to this mast. Additionally your reporting officer is hereby instructed to affix a copy of this Mast to your next regular fitness report.

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 April 1971.

S/S Commanding Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "A"